IBM® Personal System/2® & Printers Sales Advisor





May 1989 Edition

IBM® Personal System/2® & Printers Sales Advisor



May 1989 Edition

- This publication has been prepared on the IBM Personal Publishing System.
- All the Part Numbers referenced in this publication are Product Part Numbers and NOT Service Part Numbers.

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any country where such provisions are inconsistant with local law. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This publication could contain technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of this publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time.

It is possible that this publication may contain reference to, or information about, IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such IBM products, programming, or services in your country.

TRADEMARK ATTRIBUTIONS

AIX is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

HP is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

RT PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Windows, Windows Write and Paint are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Advanced Interactive Executive/370 (AIX/370) is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

AIX PS/2 Network File System (NFS) is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Enterprise System/3090 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Network File System (NFS) is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

SolutionPac is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

The IBM Personal System/2 and Printers Sales Advisor

May 1989 Edition

The Sales Advisor has been created as a single source of information to help you qualify, recommend, price and sell IBM Personal System/2 products, in an effort to give you a concise, primary reference document for conducting your business with IBM.

In this edition we also included material and information previously offered in other publications, such as Marketing Programs and Promotions, Market Support Material Reference List, and IBM Telephone Numbers.

With this Sales Advisor you will find vital product information in one convenient source. Use this Sales Advisor and see how you will:

Optimize your valuable selling time

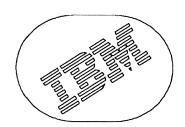
Enhance your image as a sales professional

Increase your sales of IBM Personal System/2 products

To obtain additional copies of this publication, see your IBM Sales Representative.

Table of Contents

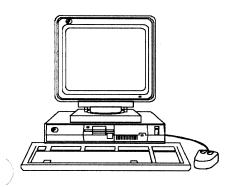
- ☐ IBM Personal System/2 Product Reference
 - IBM PS/2 Family at a glance
 - IBM PS/2 Displays at a glance
 - IBM PS/2 Memory Options and Configurations
 - IBM PS/2 Attachment Cards and Options
 - IBM PS/2 Communications
 - IBM Printers and Accessories
 - IBM Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing
- ☐ IBM PS/2 Operating Systems
- ☐ IBM PS/2 Single Unit Prices
- ☐ IBM PS/2 Market Support Material
- ☐ Programs, Promotions, and Education
- **□** IBM Telephone Numbers

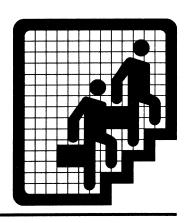


Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM PS/2 Family at a Glance





International Business Machines Corporation

IBM Personal System/2 Family at a glance

PC Bus Architecture

				Mem	ory					
				Sys.Board	Maximum	Hardfile	Standard	Standard		
M. 1.105	IBM P/N	Dealer P/N	Processor	(Std./Max)	w/Adapters	(Std./Speed/Max)	Diskette	Graphics	Orientation	Available Slots
Model 25										
25-001	8525001		8086-8MHz	512KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	21
25-004	8525004		8086-8MHz	512KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	21
25-G01	8525G01		8086-8MHz	512KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	21
25-G04	8525G04		8086-8MHz	512KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	21
25-L01	8525L01		8086-8MHz	640KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop]2
25-L04	8525L04		8086-8MHz	640KB/640KB	N/A	None / N/A / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop]2
Model 30										
30-001	8530001		8086-8MHz	640KB/640KB	2MB³	None / N/A / 30MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	3
30-002	8530002		8086-8MHz	640KB/640KB	2MB³	None / N/A / N/A	2x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	3
30-021	8530021		8086-8MHz	640KB/640KB	2MB³	20MB / 80ms / 20MB	1x720KB	MCGA	Desktop	3
	Note: The	IBM PS/2 Mode	el 30-002 is withdr	awn from marke	ting effective	July 5, 1989. See Gree	n Letter ND	D89-154.		
Model 30 286										
30-E01	8530E01		80286-10MHz	512KB/4MB	16MB	None / N/A / 30MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
30-E21	8530E21		80286-10MHz	512KB/4MB	16MB	20MB / 80ms / 20MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3

NOTES:

¹ 1 full-size & 1 eight-inch slot. ² 1 full-size slot. ³ With expanded memory. ☞ New product.

IBM Personal System/2 Family at a glance

Micro Channel Architecture

				Mer	nory					
Model 50	IBM P/N	Dealer P/N	Processor	Sys.Board (Std./Max)	Maximum w/Adapters	Hardfile (Std./Speed/Max)		Standard Graphics	Orientation A	vailable Slots
50-021	8550021 Note: The	IBM PS/2 Mod	80286-10MHz del 50-021 is withdro	1MB/1MB Iwn from marke	16MB eting effective	20MB / 80ms / 60MB ⁴ May 3, 1989. See Gree	1x1.44MB n Letter NDD		Desktop	3
Model 50Z										
50-031	8550031		80286-10MHz	1MB/2MB	16MB	30MB / 39ms / 60MB4	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
50-061	8550061		80286-10MHz	1MB/2MB	16MB	60MB / 27ms / 60MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
Model 55SX										
55-031	8555031		80386SX-16MHz	2MB/4MB	16MB	30MB / 39ms / 30MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
55-061	8555061		80386SX-16MHz	2MB/4MB	16MB	60MB / 27ms / 60MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
Model 60										
60-041	8560041		80286-10MHz	1MB/1MB	16MB	44MB / 40ms / 88MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
60-071	8560071		80286-10MHz	1MB/1MB	16MB	70MB / 30ms / 185MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
Model 70 386										
70-E61	8570E61		80386-16MHz	1MB/6MB	16MB	60MB / 27ms / 60MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
70-121	8570121		80386-20MHz	2MB/6MB	16MB	120MB / 23ms / 120MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
70-A21	8570A21		80386-25MHz ⁵	2MB/8MB	16MB	120MB / 23ms / 120MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Desktop	3
Model 80 386										
80-041	8580041		80386-16MHz	1MB/2MB	16MB	44MB / 40ms / 88MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
80-071	8580071		80386-16MHz	2MB/2MB	16MB	70MB / 30ms / 384MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
80-111	8580111		80386-20MHz	2MB/4MB	16MB	115MB / 28ms / 429MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
80-311	8580311		80386-20MHz	2MB/4MB	16MB	314MB / 23ms / 628MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Floor Standing	7
Model P70 386										
☞ P70-061	8573061		80386-20MHz	4MB/8MB	16MB	60MB / 27ms / 60MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Portable	26
☞ P70-121	8573121		80386-20MHz	4MB/8MB	16MB	120MB / 23ms / 120MB	1x1.44MB	VGA	Portable	26

NOTES:

⁴ Replacing standard hardfile. 5 64KB memory cache. 6 One full-length and one half-length slot. ➡ New product.

IBM PS/2 MODEL 25

	Dealer			ory¹	Max.Memory	Hardfile		Diskette	
Model	IBM P/N P/N	Processor	Std.	Max.	w/Adapter(s)	Std.	Max. ²	Std.4	Max.
25-001	8525001	8086-8MHz	512KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2
25-004	8525004	8086-8MHz	512KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2
25-G01	8525G01	8086-8MHz	512KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2
25-G04	8525G04	8086-8MHz	512KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2
25-L01	8525L01	8086-8MHz	640KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2
25-L04	8525L04	8086-8MHz	640KB	640KB	N/A	None ³	20MB	1	2

Notes: (1) System Board Memory; (2) Second Diskette & Hardfile are Mutually Exclusive; (3) Optional 20MB Fixed Disk; (4) 720KB

STANDARD FEATURES :	25-001	25-004	Mo 25-G01	dels 25-G04	25-L01	25-L04
Processor Wait States	0	0	0	0	0	0
Space Saving Keyboard		7				
Enhanced Keyboard		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	······		·····	·····
Integrated Monochrome 12" Analog Display			1		•	
Integrated Color 12" Analog Display		✓	**************	<i></i>	••••••	·····
MCGA Graphics		•	•	1	1	1
Token-Ring Network Adapter				************	1	1
Time-of-Day Clock		no	no	no	no	no
Power Supply (Universal - Controlled by Switch)	90W	115W	90W	115W	90W	115W
System Unit Weight	28lbs	37lbs	28lbs	37lbs	28lbs	37lbs
Available Slots	2 ¹	21	21	21	1 2	1 2
Math Coprocessor Socket	1	1	1	1	1	1
System Bolt-Down Capability	/	1	1	1	1	1
Notes: (1) 1 Full Size & 1 Eight Inch Slot; (2) 1 Full Size Slot						

			Мо	dels		
OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLOTS:	25-001	25-004	25-G01	25-G04	25-L01	25-L04

Memory 128KB Memory Expansion Kit	IBM P/N 78X8955	Dealer P/N	/	/	✓	,
Storage ¹						
3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB	78X8956	MARK TO SERVICE AND THE SERVIC	1	1	,	, , , ,
20MB Fixed Disk Drive ²	78X8958	4-11	1	1	<i>-</i>	1 1 1
Avg. Access Time: 80ms						
Notes: (1) Second Diskette & Hardfile are	Mutually Ex	dusive; (2)	Keylocked I	Bezel		
Others	•	, , ,	•			
Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz	1501217		1		•	/ / /
IBM Mouse	6450350			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1 1 1
Data Migration Facility	1501224			•		, , ,
Carrying Case	78X8954		1	1	1	1 1 1

Dimensions:

15" H x 12.6" W x 14.8" D

Integrated Functions:

Parallel Port Serial Port

Pointing Device Port Keyboard Port

Audio/Earphone Connector

Disk/Diskette Port

Bus Architecture:

PC bus - 8 bit



IBM PS/2 MODEL 30

Dealer Day Day		Memory ¹	Max.Memory	Hardfi			skette
Model IBM P/N P/N Proces	sor Std	l. Max.	w/Adapter(s)	Std.	Max.	Std.3	Max.
30-001 8530001 8086-8	MHz 640	KB 640KB	2MB²	NONE	30MB	1	2
30-002 8530002 8086-8		KB 640KB	2MB ²	NONE	N/A	2	2
30-021 8530021 8086-8	MHz 640	KB 640KB	2MB ²	20MB	20MB	1	1
Notes: (1) System Board Memory; (2)	Expanded memory	only, requires ada	apter card; (3) 720KB				
STANDARD FEATURES :		30-001	Models 30-002		30-021		
Processor Wait States			0		0		·····
Enhanced Keyboard		-	√				
MCGA Graphics			1		1		
Time-of-Day Clock			•		•		
Power Supply (Automatic Voltage Sen		•	yes 70W		yes 70W		
_			17.5lbs		18lbs		
System Unit Weight					Direct E	A ++-	ah
Fixed Disk Adapter Type			N/A			ous Alla	CH
Available Slots			3		3		
Math Coprocessor Slot			1		1		
Electromechanical Keylock			20000000000000000000 <u>⊊</u> -00000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	<i></i>		500000000000000
Mechanical Keylock		555555555555555555555555555555555555555	,				
System Bolt-Down Capability		/	/	,	/		
DISPLAYS (REQUIRED) :		30-001	Models 30-002		30-021		
OEOO 10" Monachinana Diseles	070001						
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ²			Any of these Displant of these Displant of these Displant of these Displant of the Displant of		used		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Displa	8507001 8512001 1501215 8513001 8514001 1887744 s, Display Adapter in Adapter		used [uses one expans				
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Displa	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO	8507001	1887744 must be t	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed	8507001	30-001	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Displa OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2"d Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2"d Diskette Drive and Fixed Others	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display Display Adapter (OPT) Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz IBM Mouse	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	used [uses one expans		/		
8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 2 Display Adapter (OPT) Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Displae OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display Display Adapter (OPT) Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage¹ 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz IBM Mouse	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	used [uses one expans		/		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display ² Display Adapter (OPT) ¹ Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Displa OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage ¹ 3.5" 2"d Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2" Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz IBM Mouse Data Migration Facility Dimensions:	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive	Model 30-002	ion slot];	30-021		
8507 19" Monochrome Display ² 8512 14" Color Display 8512 Display Stand (OPT) 8513 12" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display 8514 16" Color Display Bisplay Adapter (OPT) Notes: (1) To acheive VGA capabilities (2) VGA Modes only with Display OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLO Storage 3.5" 2nd Diskette 720KB 1" High 20MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 80ms or 30MB Fixed Disk Drive Ave. Access Time: 39ms Note (1) 2nd Diskette Drive and Fixed Others Math Coprocessor 8087 8MHz IBM Mouse Data Migration Facility	8507001	30-001 aler /N exclusive x 15.6" D Serial Po	Model 30-002		30-021		

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30-286

Model IBM	Dealer P/N P/N	r Processor	Memo Std.	ory¹ Max.	Max.Memory w/Adapter(s		file Max.²	Diske Std. ³	ette Max.
		80286-10MHz	512KB	4MB	16MB	NONE :	2 30MB	1	2
30-E21 8530	E21	80286-10 M Hz	512KB	4MB	16MB	20MB	20MB	1	2
Notes: (1) Sy	ystem Board N	Memory; (2) Optional Fix	ked Disk, 20N	MB or 30MB; (3) 1.44MB				
STANDARD F	EATURES :				30-Е	Models 01	30-E21		
Processor Wait	States				1		1		
							✓		
							yes		
Power Supply (System Unit W		Controlled by Switch)					90W 19lbs		
•	-					IDS		Bus Attach	
							₽ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	700 / (100)	
•							3		
Math Coproces	sor Socket				1		1		
Keylock & Bolt-	Down Capa	bility			/		•		
DISPLAYS (RE	OURED).				30-E	Models	30-E21		
DISPLATS (III	- GOINED).				30-6				
0500 40" 11	.1	. 1	IBM P/N						
8503 12" Mono									
8507 19" Mono 8512 14" Color		olay '							
8512 Display S				j		Any of t	hese Displ	lavs can b	e used
	(O. 1)							,	
8513 12" Color	Display		8513001			,	•		
8513 12" Color 8514 16" Color						,	·		
8514 16" Color		only				,			
8514 16" Color Notes: (1)	Display ¹ VGA Modes o	only 				Models			
8514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT	Display ¹ VGA Modes o		8514001		30-Е	Models			
8514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹	Display 1 VGA Modes o	IG I/O SLOTS :	8514001	Dealer P	30-E	Models	30-E21		
9514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹ 0.5MB Memo	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN	IG I/O SLOTS :	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348		30-E	Models			
9514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ory Module Kit y Module Kit	IG I/O SLOTS :	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360	Dealer P	30-E	Models	30-E21		
9514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of N Notes: (1) O	Display 1 VGA Modes of FREQUIRIN Ory Module H y Module Kit Memory Kits if	IG I/O SLOTS :	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa	Dealer P	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
9514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory Number of N	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ory Module H y Module Kit Memory Kits inly one size k	IG I/O SLOTS : Kit that can be added on	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst	Dealer P	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) Notes: (1) Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) OStorage¹ 20MB Fixed	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ory Module H y Module Kit Memory Kits inly one size k	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on the control of the control	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) Notes: (1) Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits in Ity one size k Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on the internal be installed. If a the: 80ms	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
9514 16" Color Notes: (1) OPTIONS NOT Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg.	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN OR Module Kit Memory Kits Inly one size k Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim Access Tim Access Tim	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on the it may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst 27F4969 6451030	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E /N	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN OR Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on the it may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boz 2MB kit is insi 27F4969 6451030 See Opt	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 1 0.5MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2 0.1MB Fixed Avg. 2 0.1	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ORY Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette In It of Diskette In It	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E /N	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ORY Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette In It of Diskette In It	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coprodible Mouse	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ORY Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette In It of Diskette In It	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is insi 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually 6450356 6450350	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E /N / 1 KB kit must be r	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ORY Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette In It of Diskette In It	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is insi 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually 6450356 6450350	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E /N / 1 KB kit must be r	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory 0.5MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coprodible Mouse	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN ORY Module Kit Memory Kits In It on Size K Disk Drive Access Tim Disk Drive Access Tim MB Diskette In It of Diskette In It	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually 6450356 6450350 1501224	Dealer P ard talled, the 512	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 2MB kit is inst 27F4969 6451030 See Opt are mutually 6450356 6450350 1501224	Dealer P B Control Control	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	8514001 IBM P/N 30F5348 30F5360 System Boa 27F4968 6451030 See Opt are mutually 6450356 6450350 1501224 4" H x 1 Parallel Serial P	Dealer P B Control Control	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	### 1501224 ### H x 1 Parallel Serial P Pointing	Dealer P B Control Control	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	### 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	Dealer P B Control Control	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		
Memory¹ 0.5MB Memory 2MB Memory Number of Notes: (1) O Storage¹ 20MB Fixed Avg. 30MB Fixed Avg. 2nd 3.5" 1.44 Notes: (1) 2 Other Math Coproc IBM Mouse Data Migratic	Display 1 VGA Modes of REQUIRIN Ory Module Kit Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit	IG I/O SLOTS: Kit that can be added on tit may be installed. If a the: 80ms the: 39ms the Drive and Fixed Disk	### 1501224 ### H x 1 Parallel Serial P Pointing	Dealer P B Control Control	30-E	Models E01	30-E21		

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50 & MODEL 50Z

Dealer		Mem	ory¹	Max.Memory	Hard	file	Diske	tte
Model IBM P/N P/N Proce	essor	Std.	Max.	w/Adapter(s)	Std.	Max.	Std.4	Max.
50-021 8550021 80	286-10MHz	1MB	1MB	16MB	20MB	60MB ³	1	2
	286-10MHz	1MB	2MB ²	16MB	30MB	60MB ³	i	2
50-061 8550061 80; Notes: (1) System Board Memory; (2	286-10MHz D Benlacing Sta	1MB ndard 1MB	2MB² R Memory K	16MB (it on System Board: (3) I	60MB Replacing 5	60MB Standard Fixe	1 ed Disk: (4)	2 1 44MR
(1) Cyclon Board Monory, (2	, riopidoling Gid							
STANDARD FEATURES :				50-021	Models 50-031		50-061	
Processor Wait States				_ 1	0		0	
Enhanced Keyboard				_ /	1		1	
Time-of-Day Clock				ves	yes		yes	
Power Supply (Automatic Voltage Se					94W		94W	
System Unit Weight					19lbs		21lbs	
Fixed Disk Adapter Type						us Attach		us Attacl
						Bus Attach		us Allaci
VGA Graphics					/		/	
Available Slots				_ 3	3		3	
Math Coprocessor Socket					1		1	
External Keylock & Security Feature	s in BIOS/CM	os		_ •	1		1	
					Models	i		
DISPLAYS (REQUIRED):				50-021	50-031		50-061	
	IBM P/N	Deale	r P/N					
8503 12" Monochrome Display	8503001							
8507 19" Monochrome Display 1	8507001							
8512 14" Color Display	8512001							
8512 Display Stand (OPT)				Any of th	oco Dico	ays can be	ucod	
				Ally Of II	iese Dish	ays can be	useu	
8513 12" Color Display								
8514 16" Color Display 1	8514001				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	*********	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx	100000000
8514 Adapter/A (OPT)	1887972				1		1	000000000 1000000000
8514 Memory Expansion Kit (OPT)	1887989	-		(Option f	or #18879	972)		
Notes: (1) 8507/8514 Displays will ac	chieve full capab	ilities with	the 8514 A	dapter/A & 8514 Memory	Expansion	Kit		
ORTIONS NOT DESCRIPTION OF	O.T.O.			50.004	Models		50.004	
OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SL	O15:			50-021	50-031		50-061	
Memory	IBM P/N	Deale	r P/N					
2MB Memory Module Kit - 85ns ¹	6450604				1		•	
Note: (1) Replaces Standard 1MB Kit of	on system board	1						
Storage								
3.5" 2nd Diskette 1.44MB	6450353		§	/	1		1	
60MB Fixed Disk Drive¹	27F4969				.			esceptión
Avg. Access Time: 27ms	_,, 4503			•	•			
<u> </u>	2055070		8					808000000
Internal Tape Backup Unit ²	30F5279			•				son (10000) 00010000
Note: (1) Replacing Standard Fixed Other	Disk; (2) Mutua	lly exclusiv	re with 2™ [Diskette				
Math Coprocessor 80287 10MHz	6450356			1	1		1	
IBM Mouse	6450350			7			Ż	888888
Data Migration Facility				1				10.00000000
Dimensions :		5.5" H x	14.2" W x	(16.5" D				
Into monto d Pour att								
Integrated Functions :		Parallel						
		Serial P	ort					
		Pointing	Device P	ort				لنت
		Keyboar						
		Display					0	.8
		py	. =			///=		
Bus Architecture :		Micro Cl	nannel - 10	6 bits			2	

IBM PS/2 MODEL 55 SX

	IBM P/N	Dealer P/N	Processor		Memo Std.	ry¹ Max.	Max.Me w/Ada	mory pter(s)	Hardf Std.	ile Max.	Dis Std.4	kette Max
55-031			80386SX-16		2MB³	4MB ²	16MI	36	30MB	30MB	1	2
55-061	8555061		80386SX-16	MHz	2MB³	4MB ²	16M	36	60MB	60MB	1	2
Notes:			mory; (2) Replac	-		-	•					
	(4) 1.44ME	3; (5) Option	nal 5.25" Diskett	e can be	added; (2,) an additi	onal 384KB i	s reserved f	or system u	ise in syste	ems with 1	6MB of me
STANDA	RD FEAT	JRES :					55-031	Models	55-061			
Processo	r Wait Stat						0-2		0-2		,	
									1			
									yes			
	•		age Sensing)				•		90W			
	Init Weight								19lbs			
									ESDI			
									1			
			•						3			
Math Con	processor S	Socket	•				_ 1		1			
			eatures in BIC						1			
***************************************								Models				
DISPLAY	/S (REQUI	RED):					55-031	Modela	55-061			
			IB	M P/N	Dealer	P/N			***************************************			
	Monochro	•	•	03001								
	Monochro		y¹ 85	07001								
8512 14"	Color Disp	lay	85	12001								
	play Stand		15	01215			Any of th	ese Displa	ays can be	used		
8513 12"	Color Disp	lay	85	13001								
8514 16"	Color Disp	lay 1	85	14001								
8514 Ada	apter/A (Ol	PT)	18	87972			1		1			
		: 1/:4 /							701			
8514 Mer		•	,	87989			(Option f		,			
		•	OPT) 18 s will achieve fu		ities with th	ne 8514 Ad	, ,		,	Kit		
8514 Mer <i>Notes:</i>	(1) 8507/8	514 Display	s will achieve fu		ities with th	ne 8514 Ac	dapter/A & 85		Expansion	Kit		
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS	(1) 8507/8	514 Display	I/O SLOTS :	ıll capabil			, ,	514 Memory	,	Kit		
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS	(1) 8507/8	514 Display	I/O SLOTS :	III capabil	ities with th		dapter/A & 85	514 Memory	Expansion 55-061	Kit		
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M	(1) 8507/83 S NOT RE	QUIRING	I/O SLOTS :	III capabil			55-031	514 Memory	<i>Expansion</i> 55-061 ✔	Kit		
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M	(1) 8507/83 S NOT REG	QUIRING dule Kit - {	I/O SLOTS: IBBS5ns 64 B5ns 64	M P/N 150603	Dealer	P/N	55-031	514 Memory	Expansion 55-061	Kit		
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REM Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { try Kits tha	I/O SLOTS :	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys	Dealer	P/N	55-031 0	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REM Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { try Kits tha MB Memory	I/O SLOTS: IB 35ns 64 35ns 64 t can be adde	M P/N IS0603 IS0604 d on Sys	Dealer Stem Boar	P/N rd oving the	55-031 0	Models	55-061		3oard.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (S NOT REM Memory Momer of Memory Moer of Memory	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { try Kits tha MB Memory	I/O SLOTS: IBBS5ns 64 B5ns 64 It can be adde I Module Kit can IX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal	Dealer Stem Boal	P/N rd oving the	55-031 0	Models	55-061		3oard.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REM Memory Momer of Memory Moer of Memory (1) The 28 Coprocessedouse	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { fulle Kit	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer Stem Boal	P/N rd oving the	55-031 0	Models	55-061		3oard.	4 K
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me	S NOT REM Memory Momer of Memory Moer of Memory	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { fulle Kit	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer Stem Boal	P/N rd oving the	55-031 0	Models	55-061		∂oard.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Migration Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { fulle Kit	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer Stem Boal	P/N rd oving the	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Migration Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits that MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boal led by rem	P/N rd oving the	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		3oard.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Alignation Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits that MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boal led by rem 4" H x 16	P/N rd oving the "" W x15.	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Alignation Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits that MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boal led by rem 4" H x 16 Parallel F Serial Po Pointing	P/N rd oving the "" W x15. Port rt Device P	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Alignation Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits that MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boar led by rem 4" H x 16 Parallel F Serial Po Pointing Keyboard	P/N rd oving the " W x15. Port ort ort Device P d Port	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Alignation Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits that MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boal led by rem 4" H x 16 Parallel F Serial Po Pointing	P/N rd oving the " W x15. Port ort ort Device P d Port	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory	Models	55-061		Board.	
8514 Mer Notes: OPTIONS Memory 1MB M 2MB M Numbe Notes: Other Math (IBM Me Data M Dimension	(1) 8507/8: S NOT REA Memory Mo Memory Mo er of Memo (1) The 28 Coprocesse louse Alignation Fa	QUIRING dule Kit - { dule Kit - { for Kits the MB Memory or 80387S acility	I/O SLOTS: IBB35ns 64 85ns 64 t can be adde Module Kit can EX-16MHz 27	M P/N 150603 150604 d on Sys be instal 7F4676 150350	Dealer stem Boar led by rem 4" H x 16 Parallel F Serial Po Pointing Keyboard	P/N rd oving the "" W x15. Port rt Device P d Port	55-031 55-031 0 1MB Memory 6" D	Models	55-061		Board.	

= New Products

IBM PS/2 MODEL 60

	Dealer	_	Mem	•	Max.Memory			Disk	
Model	IBM P/N P/N	Processor	Std.	Max.	w/Adapter(s	s) Std.	Max.	Std. ²	Max.
60-041	8560041	- 80286-10MHz	1MB	1MB	16MB	44MB	88MB	1	2
60-071	8560071	80286-10MHz	1MB	1MB	16MB	70MB	185MB	1	2
Notes:	(1) System Board Me	emory; (2) 1.44MB							
					Mod	dels			
STANDAR	D FEATURES :				60-041	60-071			
Processor \	Wait States				1	1			
	Keyboard					1			
Time-of-Day	y Clock				_ yes	yes			
Power Supp	oly (Automatic Voltage	Sensing)			_ 207W	225W			
System Uni	t Weight				47lbs	47lbs			
Fixed Disk	Adapter Type (Suppor	ts 2 Hard Drives)			ST506	ESDI			
	ics					1			
	lots					7			
	cessor Socket					1			
External Ke	ylock & Security Featu	res in BIOS/CMOS .			_ 🗸	1			
					Mod	dels			
DISPLAYS	(REQUIRED):				60-0	041	60-071		*******
		IBM P/N	Dealer	P/N					
8503 12" M	onochrome Display	8503001							
	onochrome Display 1	9507001							

	IBM P/N Dealer P/N	
8503 12" Monochrome Display	8503001	
8507 19" Monochrome Display 1	8507001	
8512 14" Color Display	8512001	
8512 Display Stand (OPT)	1501215	Any of these Displays can be used
8513 12" Color Display	8513001	
8514 16" Color Display 1	8514001	
8514 Adapter/A (OPT)	1887972	
8514 Memory Expansion Kit (OPT)	1887989	(Option for #1887972)
Notes: (1) 8507/8514 Displays will ac	hieve full capabilities with the 8514 /	Adapter/A & 8514 Memory Expansion Kit

Models OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLOTS: 60-041 60-071

Storage	IBM P/N	Dealer P/N	
3.5" 2nd Diskette 1.44MB	6450353 .		_ /
Internal Tape Backup Unit ¹	30F5279 -		_ / /
44MB 2nd Fixed Disk Drive	6450354		_ /
Av. Access Time: 40ms			
70MB 2nd Fixed Disk Drive	6450355 .		_ /
Av. Access Time: 30ms			
or			
115MB 2 nd Fixed Disk Drive	6450377 -		_
Av. Access Time: 28ms			
Note: (1) Mutually Exclusive with 2 rd	Diskette		
Others			
Math Coproc. 80287 10MHz	6450356 -		_ /
IBM Mouse	6450350 -		_ / /
Data Migration Facility	1501224 -		

Dimensions:

23.5"H x 6.5"W x 19"D

Integrated Functions:

Parallel Port Serial Port Pointing Device Port Keyboard Port Display Port

Bus Architecture:

Micro Channel - 16 bit



IBM PS/2 MODEL P70 386

Portable

	Dealer		Mem	ory¹	Max.Memory	Hardf	ile	Disk	ette
Model	IBM P/N P/N	Processor	Std.	Max.	w/Adapter(s)	Std.	Max.	Std. ²	Max.
☞ P70-061	8573061	_ 80386-20MHz	4MB ³	8MB	16MB	60MB	60MB	1	24
P70-121	8573121	_ 80386-20MHz	4MB ³	8MB	16MB	120MB	120MB	1	24
Notes:	(1) System Board Memory	: (2) 1.44MB; (3) 128K	(B used for h	gh performa	ance BIOS; (4) External				

	Mod	els	
STANDARD FEATURES:	8573-061	8573-121	
Processor Wait States	0-2	0-2	
Fully Compatible Enhanced Keyboard (Detached)	/	✓	
Time-of-Day Clock	yes	yes	
Power Supply (Automatic Voltage Sensing)		90W	
System Unit Weight		20.8 lbs	
Fixed Disk Adapter Type	ESDI	ESDI	
VGA Graphics		✓	
Available Slots	2	2 ^{1.}	
Math Coprocessor Socket	1	1	
Integrated Plasma Display (16 Gray Scale)	/	√	
Security Features in BIOS/CMOS	/	✓	
Note: (1) 1 Full length and 1 Half length			

	Models	
DISPLAYS (OPTIONAL):	8573-061	8573-121

	IBM P/N Dealer P/N	
8503 12" Monochrome Display	8503001	_
8507 19" Monochrome Display 1	8507001	-
8512 14" Color Display	8512001	_
8512 Display Stand (OPT)	1501215	Any of these Displays can be used
8513 12" Color Display	8513001	<u>-</u>
8514 16" Color Display1	8514001	_
Note: (1) VGA modes only		

	Models	
OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLOTS:	8573-061	8573-121

		IBM P/N 6450604	Dealer P/N	- 1
(Others			
	Math Coproc. 80387-20MHs	6450378		_ /
	IBM Mouse	6450350		
	Data Migration Facility	1501224		_ /
	Industrial Belting Leather Carrying Case	23F3192		_ /
	Nylon Fisherman's Packcloth Carrying Case	23F3193		_ /
	External Storage Cable	23F2716		_ /
	•			

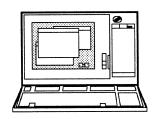
Dimensions: 12"H x 18.3"W x 5"D

Integrated Functions: Parallel Port¹
Serial Port

Pointing Device Port Display Port (VGA) External Storage Device Port

Bus Architecture : Micro Channel - 16/32 bit

Note: (1) If Parallel Port is being used, an L-angle Industry Standard BNC Connector is required.



IBM PS/2 MODEL 70 386

	Dealer		Mem	ory ¹	Max.Memory	Hardf	ile	Disk	ette
Model	IBM P/N P/N	Processor	Std.	Max.	w/Adapter(s)	Std.	Max.	Std.	Max
70-E61	8570E61	80386-16MHz	1MB ³	6MB⁴	16MB	60MB	60MB	1	2
70-121	8570121	80386-20MHz	2MB ³	6MB	16MB	120MB	120MB	1	2
70-A21	8570A21	80386-25MHz ²	2MB ³	8MB	16MB	120MB	120MB	1	2
Notes:	(1) System Board Mei (4) Replacing Standar	*	, , ,	,	ed for high performance	e BIOS;			

STANDARD FEATURES:	70-E61	Models 70-121	70-A21
Processor Wait States	0-2	0-2	Memory Cache (64KB)
Enhanced Keyboard	/	1	✓
Time-of-Day Clock —	yes	yes	yes
Power Supply (Automatic Voltage Sensing)	132W	132W	132W
System Unit Weight		21lbs	21lbs
Fixed Disk Adapter Type	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI
VGA Graphics ————————————————————————————————————		1	✓
Available Slots	3	3	3
Math Coprocessor Socket		1	1
External Keylock & Security Features in BIOS/CMOS	/	1	1
		Models	

		Models	
DISPLAYS (REQUIRED) :	70-E61	70-121	70-A21

	IBM P/N Dealer P/N	
8503 12" Monochrome Display	8503001	
8507 19" Monochrome Display 1	8507001	
8512 14" Color Display	8512001	
8512 Display Stand (OPT)	1501215	Any of these Displays can be used
8513 12" Color Display	8513001	
8514 16" Color Display 1	8514001	
8514 Adapter/A (OPT)	1887972	
8514 Memory Expansion Kit (OPT)	1887989	(Option for #1887972)
Notes: (1) 8507/8514 Displays will a	chieve full capabilities with the 8514 Ad	dapter/A & 8514 Memory Expansion Kit

	N	Models	
OPTIONS NOT REQUIRING I/O SLOTS:	70-E61 7	0-121	70-A21

Memory	IBM P/N	Dealer P/N				
2MB Memory Module Kit-85ns	6450604		_ /	1		
1MB Memory Module Kit-85ns	6450603		_ 🗸	1		
2MB Memory Module Kit-80ns	6450608		_		1	
Number of Memory Kits that can be added	on System I	Board	2	2	3	
Storage	-					
3.5" 2nd Diskette 1.44MB	6450353		_	1	1	
Internal Tape Backup Unit ¹	30F5279		_ /	1	1	
Note: (1) Mutually Exclusive with 2 rd Diskette						
Others						
Math Coproc. 80387 16MHz	6450369					
Math Coproc. 80387 20MHz	6450378			1		
Math Coproc. 80387 25MHz	6450607		_		1	
IBM Mouse	6450350		_ /	1	1	
Data Migration Facility	1501224		_ 🗸	1	1	

Dimensions :

5.5"H x 14.2"W x 16.5"D

Integrated Functions:

Parallel Port Pointing Device Port Display Port Serial Port Keyboard Port

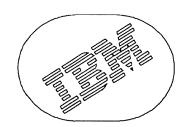
Bus Architecture:

Micro Channel - 16/32 bit



IBM PS/2 Model 80 386

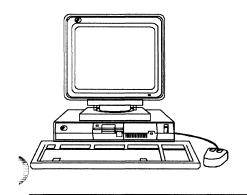
	Dealer		Mer	mory¹	Max.Me	emory	Hardi	ile	Disl	kette
Model	IBM P/N P/N	Processor	Std.	Max.	w/Ada	pter(s)	Std.	Max.	Std.2	Max.
00.044	0500044	20000 40141	41.402	01.45	400.41		44145	00140	4	
80-041	8580041		1MB ³	2MB	16M		44MB	88MB	1	2
80-071	8580071		2MB ³	2MB	16M		70MB	384MB	1	2
80-111	8580111		2MB ³	4MB	16M		115MB	429MB	1	2
80-311	8580311		2MB ³	4MB	16M		315MB	628MB	1	2
Notes:	(1) System Board Mem	ory; (2) 1.44MB; (3)	128KB use	ed for high	performance B	IOS 				
STANDARI	D FEATURES:				80-041	Mod- 80-071	els 80-111	80-311		
Drassas V	Mait Chatae									
	Vait States Keyboard					1	0-2	0-2 √		
	y Clock				-		/			
	oly (Automatic Voltage Se					yes 225W	yes 225W	yes 225W		
	t Weight					52 lbs.	52 lbs.	52 lbs.		
Eivad Dick	Adapter Type (Supports :	Hard Drivan			52 IDS.			ESDI		
						ESDI	ESDI			
VGA Grapn	ics				— '	√	√	/		
	cessor Socket					7	7	7		
Matn Copro	cessor Socket	- 1. DIOC/OLIOO		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1	1	1		
External Ke	ylock & Security Feature	s in BIOS/CMOS			/	1	1	•		
DISPLAYS	(REQUIRED) :				80-041	Mod- 80-071	els 80-111	80-311		
			N Deal							
	onochrome Display									
8507 19" Me	onochrome Display 1	850700	1		_					
8512 14" Co	olor Display	851200	1		_					
8512 Displa	y Stand (OPT)	150121	5		_	Any of t	hese Displa	ays can be	used	
8513 12" Cd	olor Display					•	•	•		
	olor Display 1	851400	11		_					
8514 Adapt		189707	2		- ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1	1	1		
	ory Expansion Kit (OPT)					or #18879	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Notes:	• • • • • •				\ . I		,	Kit		
						Mod	els		 	
OPTIONS N	NOT REQUIRING I/O SL	OTS :			80-041	80-071	80-111	80-311		
Memory			N Deal							
•	pard Memory Expansion					**********				
System Bo	pard Memory Expansion	Kit 2MB 645037	'9		- :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		1	J		
Storage					***************************************	***************				
3.5" 2nd D	iskette 1.44MB	645035	i3		_ /	1	1	1		
Internal Ta	pe Backup Unit ¹	30F527	'9		- 🗸	1		•		
44MB 2nd F	ixed Disk Drive	645035	i4		_					
	ge Access Time : 40ms									
	ixed Disk Drive	645035	55		_ :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1	•	1		
	ge Access Time : 30ms					00-0 5 00000000000000	0000070000000000000			
115MB 2 nd	Fixed Disk Drive	645037	77		_	1	1	1		
	ge Access Time : 28ms				.00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000	000000040000000000	505050 54 05050000000		1
	Fixed Disk Drive	645038	31		- :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	•	1	1		
	ge Access Time : 23ms								1 1	
Note: (1) M	futually Exclusive with 2 rd Di	skette							ے ر	
	roc. 80387 16MHz	CAECOO	20		,	,				
	roc. 80387 20MHz	645030	70		_ ~					
IBM Mous					–	•	•	1,	5	:8
	e ation Facility		00 24		_	<i>.</i>	1	1		
					- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•		-	
Dimension	. ·	23.5"	1 x 6.5" W	v x 19" D						
Integrated	Functions :	Paralle	l Port ard Port		al Port lay Port	Pointing	g Device Po	ort		
		кеуро	aiu FUII	Disbi	ay FUIL					
Bus Archit	lecture :	Micro (Channel -	16/32 bit						

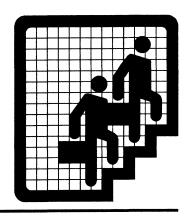


Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM PS/2 Displays at a Glance





International Business Machines Corporation

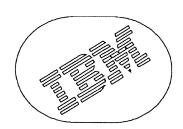
	IB	M PERSC	NAL SYS	STEM/2 D	ISPLAYS	at a glar	nce	
DISPLAY MODEL	IBM P/N	DEALER P/N	DISPLAY TYPE	MAXIMUM GRAPHICS	ADDRESS. TEXT	MAXIMUM COLORS	PEL SIZE	SWIVEL STAND
8503	8503001		12" Mono	640 x 480	720 x 400	64 Gray	.28 mm	Standard
8507	8507001		19" M ono	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	64 Gray	.35 mm	Standard
8512	8512001		14" Color	640 x 480	720 x 400	256 Colors	.41 mm	Optional
8513	8513001		12" Color	640 x 480	720 x 400	256 Colors	.28 mm	Standard
8514	8514001		16" Color	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	256 Colors	.31 mm	Standard

Æ	\LL-	POI	OINTS-ADDRESSABLE (APA)			ESSABLE (APA)	ALPHA/NUMERIC (TEXT)					
0						1024 x 768 x 256 ¹ 1024 x 768 x 64 ⁴ 640 x 480 x 256 ³	1024 x 768 x 256 (7x15) Columns x Rows: 146 x 51 ¹ 1024 x 768 x 256 (12x20) Columns x Rows: 85 x 38 ¹ 640 x 480 x 256 (8x14) Columns x Rows: 80 x 34 ¹					
5 1 4						640 x 480 x 16 1024 x 768 x 16 ^{1,4}	640 x 480 x 16 (8x14) Columns x Rows: 80 x 34 1024 x 768 x 16 (7x15) Columns x Rows: 146 x 51¹ 1024 x 768 x 16 (12x20) Columns x Rows: 85 x 38¹					
A &	8					640 x 480 x 16	360 x 400 x 16 (9x16) 720 x 400 x 16 (9 x 16)					
ADDITION	5 1 4	> G				320 x 200 x 16 ² 640 x 200 x 16 ² 640 x 350 x 16 ² 640 x 350 x 2 (Mono) ²	320 x 350 x 16 (8x14) 640 x 350 x 16 (8x14) 720 x 350 x 2 (Mono 9x14)					
NAL MEM	А	A	E G A	∑cG		320 x 200 x256 640 x 480 x2	640 x 400 x 16 (8x16)					
O R Y				G A	C G	320 x 200 x 4 640 x 200 x (B & W)	320 x 200 x 16 (8x8) 630 x 200 x 16 (8x8)					

			DISP	LAYS	
		8503	8512		8507 8514
F	MCGA.	OPTIMAL	OPTIMAL	YES	YES
UNCTIO	VGA	OPTIMAL	YES .	OPTIMAL	YES
N	8514/A	YES	YES	YES	OPTIMAL
	<u> </u>	8503	8512	8513	8507 8514

OPTIMAL: Optimal Functional Combination YES: Valid Combination

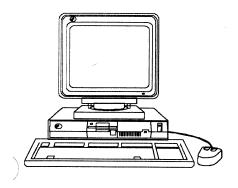
¹ 8514 Display Only ² Does Not Support 256 Colors ³ When the IBM 8514 Memory Expansion Kit is Installed ⁴ 8507 lay Only

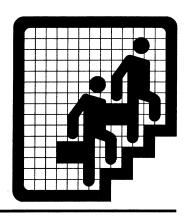


Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM PS/2 Memory Options and Configurations





International Business Machines Corporation

le le	M PE	RSONA	AL SYS1	TEM/2 N	MEMORY at a glance
			NON-MI	CROCHANNEL	SYSTEMS
MEMORY ON SYSTEM BOARD	MODEL 25-L01 25-L04	MODEL 25-001 25-004 25-G01 25-G04	MODEL 30-001 30-002 30-021	MODEL 30-286-E01 30-286-E21	MODEL 30-286 MEMORY CONFIGURATION INFORMATION
Standard Memory on System Board	640KB	512KB	640KB	512KB	
Maximum Memory on System Board	640KB	640KB	640KB	4MB	
System Board Memory Expansion Kit System Board Memory Kit Capacity	N/A N/A	#78X8955 128KB	N/A N/A	#30F5360 ◀ 2MB or #30F5348 512KB	Only one size kit may be installed. If a 2MB kit is installed (#30F5360), the 512KB kit must be removed.
Number of Memory Kits that can be added on System Board	N/A	1	N/A	1	
Memory Variations Possible on Sys. Bd.	640KB	512KB 640KB	640KB	512KB	(No additional kit required) (Add 1 x #30F5348) (Remove #30F5348, Add 1 x #30F5360) (Remove # 30F5348, Add 2 x #30F5360)
MEMORY OPTIONS (Cards)					
Memory Expansion Card and Capacity Range	N/A	N/A	#2685193 2MB	#30F5364® ◀ 0-12MB	If memory is present on the Multifunction Adapter, All memory oabove 512 KB on the system board must be removed.
Max # of Memory Cards per System	N/A	N/A	1	2	
Maximum System Memory	640KB	640KB	2.25MB1	16MB	
Memory Kit Used to upgrade Memory Cards and Memory Kit Size	N/A	N/A	N/A	#30F5360 ** 2MB or #30F5348 0.5MB	Only one size kit may be installed on a single Multifunction Adapter (#30F5364).
Maximum # of Memory Kits that can be added to each Memory Card	N/A	N/A	N/A	6	

Memory Section Continued On Next Page

¹ Expanded Memory Only

² The PS/2 Multifunction Adapter (#30F5364) provides an additional serial port and an additional parallel port

	BM PERS	ONAL S	SYSTEM/2	MEMO	RY at a g	lance		
MEMORY ON SYSTEM BOARD	MODEL 50		MICROCHANNE MODEL 50Z	L SYSTEMS	MODEL 55SX 031	MODEL 55SX <u>061</u>	MODEL 60	
Standard Memory on System Board	1MB		1MB		2MB	2MB	1MB	
Maximum Memory on System Board	1MB		2MB¹		4MB¹	4MB	1MB	
System Board Memory Expansion Kit System Board Memory Kit Capacity	N/A N/A		#6450604 2MB		#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	N/A N/A	
Number of Memory Kits that can be added on System Board	N/A		11		11	1	N/A	
Memory Variations Possible on Sys. Bd. Note: (1)Replacing Standard Memory to get	1MB	hy on System Ros	1MB 2MB¹		2MB 3MB¹ 4MB	2MB 3MB 4MB	1MB	
	ot Maximum Capaci	y on cysicm boo						
MEMORY OPTIONS (Cards)		New Card ²						
Memory Expansion Card and Capacity Range	#1497259 OR 0-8MB	#6540609 2-8MB	#1497259 OR 0-8MB	#6540609 2-8MB	#1497259 OR 0-8MB	#6450609 2-8MB	#1497259 O 0-8MB	R #6450609 2-8MB
Max # of Memory Cards per System	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Maximum System Memory	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
Memory Kit Used to upgrade Memory Cards and Memory Kit Size (Kit sizes can be mixed on same card)	#30F5360 2MB #30F5348 0.5MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#30F5360 2MB #30F5348 0.5MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#30F5360 2MB #30F5348 0.5MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#30F5360 2MB #30F5348 0.5MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB
Maximum # of Memory Kits that can be added to each Memory Card	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3

Memory Section Continued On Next Page

Note: (2) The Memory Expansion Option #6450609 will operate with #1497259.
In the Model 50-021, 60-041 and 60-071, however, #6450609 must be placed in the higher numbered adapter slot.

IBM	PERSO	NAL S'	YSTEM,	2 MEN	1ORY	at a gl	ance		
	•		MICROCHA	NNEL SYSTEMS					
MEMORY ON SYSTEM BOARD	MODEL 70-E61	MODEL 70-121	MODEL 70-A21	MODEL 80-041	MODEL 80-071	MODEL 80-111	MODEL 80-311	MODEL 80-311	MODEL P70-061 P70-121
Standard Memory on System Board	1MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	4MB
Maximum Memory on System Board	6MB¹	6МВ	8MB	2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
System Board Memory Expansion Kit System Board Memory Kit Capacity	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB	#6450608 2MB	#6450375 1MB	N/A N/A	#6450379 2MB	#6450379 2MB	#6450379 2MB	#6450604 2MB
Number of Memory Kits that can be added on System Board	2	2	3	1	N/A	1	1	1	2
Memory Variations Possible on Sys. Bd. Note: (1) ReplaceingStandard Memory to get Maximum Capacity on System Board	1MB,2MB 3MB,4MB 5MB,6MB	2MB 3MB,4MB 5MB,6MB	2MB 4MB 6MB 8MB	1MB 2MB	2MB	2MB 4MB	2MB 4MB	2MB 4MB	4MB 6MB 8MB
MEMORY OPTIONS (Cards)									
Memory Expansion Card and Capacity Range	#6450605 2-8MB								
Max # of Memory Cards per System	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Maximum System Memory	16MB								
Memory Kit Used to upgrade Memory Cards and Memory Kit Size	#6450603 1MB #6450604 2MB								
Maximum # of Memory Kits that can be added to each Memory Card	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Memory Section Continued On Next Page

Note: (2) The Memory Expansion Option #6450609 will operate with #1497259.

In the Model 50-021, 60-041 and 60-071, however, #6450609 must be placed in the higher numbered adapter slot.

Personal Systems/2 Models 50 &

EXTENDED MEMORY

SYSTEM	System Board Standard Memory System Board Maximum Memory	2 MB	3 MB	4 MB	5 MB	6 MB	7 MB	8 MB
Model 50 - 021	1 MB	1 Adapter (0-8MB) P/N 1498259 2 Memory Kits (512KB) P/N 30F5348	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 645064	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604
3 Expansion Slots	1 MB	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used
Model 50 - 031 & Model 50 - 061	1 MB	1 Memory Kit ¹ (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604
3 Expansion Slots	2 MB¹	0 Slots Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used
Model 60 - 041 & Model 60 - 071	1 MB	1 Adapter (0-8MB) P/N 1498259 2 Memory Kits (512KB) P/N 30F5348	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604
7 Expansion Slots	1 MB	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Siot Used	1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used

(1) - Replacing Standard 1MB Memory Kit on System Board.

NOTE: This chart is not intended to show every possible combination.

60 Extended Memory Configurator

EXTENDED MEMORY

		T		,	_			
9 MB	10 MB	11 MB	12 MB	13 MB	14 MB	15 MB	16 MB	SYSTEM
1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) (2-8MB) 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6456699 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	Model 50 - 021 3 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter ¹ (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-9MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	Model 50 - 031 & Model 50 - 061 3 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P.N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P.N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P.N 6450603 2 Siots Used	Model 60 - 041 & Model 60 - 071 7 Expansion Slots

EXTENDED MEMORY 6 MB 7 MB **8 MB** 4 MB 5 MB 2 MB 3 MB **SYSTEM** (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 MB Model 55-031 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604 Memory Kits¹ (2MB) 1 Memory Kit (1MB) 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 (2MB) (2MB) P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 3 Expansion Slots 4 MB1 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 (2-8MB) (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 P/N 6450609 1 Memory Kit Memory Kit Model 55-061 (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 MB (2MB) Memory Kit Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450603 P/N 6450604 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 3 Expansion Slots 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 4 MB 1 Memory Kit 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 (2MB) P/N 6450604 Model P70-061 4 MB Model P70-121 8 MB 3 Expansion Slots 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used

Personal Systems/2 Model 55 SX & P70 Extended Memory Configurator

-	_	EXT	ENDEI) MEM	IORY			
9 MB	10 MB	11 MB	12 MB	13 MB	14 MB	15 MB	16 MB	SYSTEM
1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter ¹ (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Adapter¹ (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model 55-031 3 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2/MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1/MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model 55-061 3 Expansion Slots
	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter (2-8MB) P/N 6450609 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model P70-061 & Model P70-121 3 Expansion Slots ²

NOTE: This chart is not intended to show every possible combination.

^{(1) -} Replacing Standard 1MB Memory Kit on System Board.

^{(2) -} One Full-Length and one Half-Length.

Personal Systems/2 Models 70 & 80 Extended Memory Configurator

EXTENDED MEMORY 4 MB 2 MB 3 MB 5 MB 6 MB 7 MB 8 MB SYSTEM Model 70 - E61 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450605 1 Memory Kit 2 Memory Kits 1 MB 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 (1 MB) P/N 6450603 (2 MB) P/N 6450604 (2 MB) P/N 6450605 P/N 6450604 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450604 3 Expansion Slots 6 MB1 P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 2 Memory Kits 1 Adapter 2 MB P/N 6450605 Model 70 - 121 (1 MB) P/N 6450605 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 2 Memory Kits 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604 6 MB P/N 6450603 3 Expansion Slots P/N 6450603 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 1 Memory Kit 1 Adanter 2 Memory Kits 1 Adapter 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450605 1 Memory Kit (2 MB) P/N 6450605 2 MB (2 MB) (2 MB) Model 70 - A21 P/N 6450608 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450608 P/N 6450608 (1 MB) P/N 6450604 P/N 6450603 1 Memory Kit (1 MB) P/N 6450603 8 MB 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 0 Slots Used 0 Slots Used 3 Expansion Slots 1 Adapter P/N 6450605 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604 (1 MB) P/N 6450375 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 1 MB Model 80 - 041 2 Memory Kits 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450375 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) 2 MB P/N 6450375 1 Slot Used 7 Expansion Slots 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Adapter 1 Adapter 1 Adapter P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 2 MB 1 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 2 Memory Kits Model 80 - 071 (1MB) (2MB) (2MB) P/N 6450603 P/N 6450604 P/N 6450604 (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 MB 7 Expansion Slots 1 Slot Used 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450605 P/N 6450605 (2 MB) P/N 6450605 Model 80 - 111 P/N 6450605 2 MB 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450379 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450379 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 P/N 6450603 P/N 6450604 Model 80 - 311 4 MB 7 Expansion Slots 0 Slots Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used 1 Slot Used

		EXTI	ENDED	MEM	ORY			
9 MB	10 MB	11 MB	12 MB	13 MB	14 MB	15 MB	16MB	SYSTEM
1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kit (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter ¹ P/N 6450605 6 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	Model 70 - E61
1 Slot Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	2 Slots Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	3 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model 70 - 121
(1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	(1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Slots Used	3 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450603 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450608	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450608	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450603 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450608	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450608	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit P/N 6450603 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450608	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450604 3 Memory Kits P/N 6450608	Model 70 - A21 3 Expansion Slots
1 Slot Used 1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used 1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450375 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used 2 Adapters P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 64506375 2 Stots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450375 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450375 2 Slots Used	Model 80 - 041 7 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 1 Siot Used	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Siots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model 80 - 071 7 Expansion Slots
1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB)	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 2 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB) P/N 6450603	1 Adapter P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (2MB)	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 3 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB)	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 4 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604 1 Memory Kit (1MB)	2 Adapters P/N 6450605 5 Memory Kits (2MB) P/N 6450604	Model 80 - 111 & Model 80 - 311
P/N 6450603 1 Slot Used	1 Slot Used	1 Memory Kil (2MB) P/N 6450379 1 Slot Used	P/N 6450379 1 Slot Used	P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Slots Used	P/N 6450603 2 Slots Used	2 Siots Used	7 Expansion Slots

NOTE: This chart is not intended to show every possible combination.

^{1 -} Replacing Standard 1MB Memory Kit on System Board.

MEMORY CONCEPTS INTRODUCTION

The following two charts preceding the memory configurator charts are intended to explain in simple terms the difference between **EXTENDED MEMORY** and **EXPANDED MEMORY**.

1) The 8088/8086 processors in order to address memory generate a 20-bit address. The largest number that can be formed with 20 bits is 1,048,576. That means that these processors can address only 1MB of memory.

Out of this 1MB (1024KB) addressability (Called **CONVENTIONAL MEMORY**) only 640KB can be used for the Operating System and the application.

The rest of the addressability (384KB) is for **SYSTEM MEMORY**. This is memory available only to the system, but not to the applications (E.G. Video Buffer, BIOS, etc.).

2) The 80286 processor has two modes of operations: One is called **REAL MODE**, and in this mode the processor behaves like an 8088, therefore it has the same memory addressability.

However, with the appropriate software, the processor can be directed to behave in a different way. It can go in a mode of operation called **PROTECTED MODE**. In this mode it generates a 24-bit address, and therefore it can use up to 16MB of memory. Memory above the CONVENTIONAL MEMORY (1MB) that can be addressed directly by PROTECTED MODE is called EXTENDED MEMORY.

- 3) The 80386 processor works in the following way:
 - A) With no software intervention, it works like an 8088: 1MB maximum addressability.
 - B) However, with the appropriate software it can go into different modes:

It can behave like an 80286 (16MB addressability) or it can go into modes that are unique to the 80386 processor. In those modes it uses 32-bit addresses, therefore it is able to use up to 4GB of real memory.

Again, memory above **CONVENTIONAL MEMORY**, that can be addressed with a processor mode is called **EXTENDED MEMORY**. DOS is able to work only in REAL MODE, therefore, regardless of the processor it is running on, it can only use 640KB of memory (1MB addressability).

Other operating systems are able to switch the modes of the 80286/80386 processors and therefore are able to use EXTENDED MEMORY: E.G. OS/2 and AIX.

The only way for DOS to use more than 640KB of memory is to use EXPANDED MEMORY.

EXPANDED MEMORY can be employed with any processor: 8088, 8086, 80286 and 80386.

The processors work in real mode only (1MB maximum addressability). However, through various techniques, more than 1MB can be addressed, but only in "pieces".

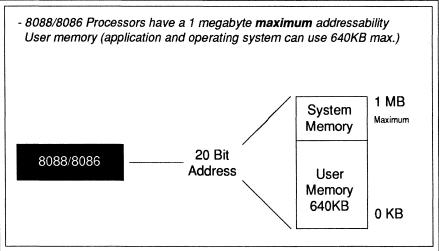
With EXPANDED MEMORY, DOS and appropriate drivers, can handle multiple programs, each one limited to 640KB in size, and only data can occupy bigger "pieces".

EXPANDED MEMORY is not the ultimate solution because:

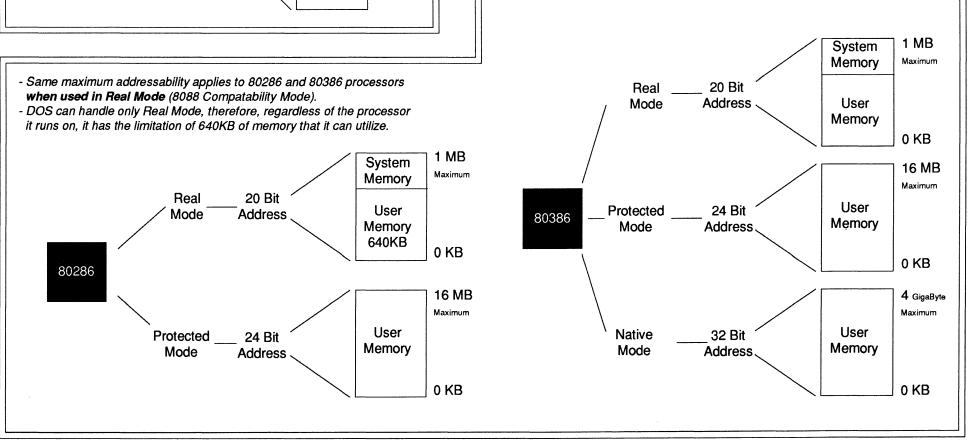
- 1) No single program can be larger than 640KB
- 2) Advanced features of the 80286 and 80386 processors available in modes other than REAL MODE (E.G. Memory Protection, Virtual Memory, Multitasking functions) cannot be exploited.

However, EXPANDED MEMORY has been used in the industry to overcome the limitations of DOS (Real Mode only), while the OS/2 operating system utilizes the advanced features of the processors.

Memory Concepts

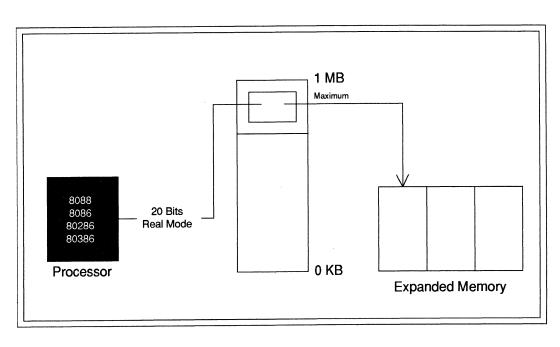


- Memory that can be addressed with a mode other than Real Mode is called **Extended Memory**.
- Once again, DOS can use only 640KB of main memory and acan use Extended Memory in a very limited way: as a Virtual Disk and/or Disk Cache.
- OS/2 can fully exploit Extended Memory since it is capable of switching the modes of the 80286/80386 processor.



Memory Concepts

Terminology Summary

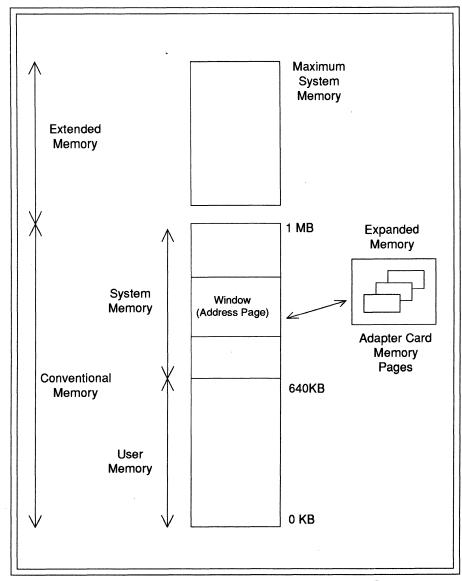


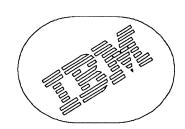
A way for DOS to use more than 640KB is to utilize **Expanded Memory.** (Supported by DOS 4.0)

DOS and **appropriate drivers** can use more than 640KB in "pages" of 640KB max. (e.g. IBM PC 3270 Workstation Program).

Each program cannot be larger than 640KB.

Only data can occupy pages larger than 640KB.

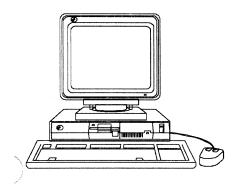




Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM PS/2 Attachment Cards and Options





International Business Machines Corporation

IBM PS/2 ATTACHMENT CARDS AND OPTIONS AT A GLANCE

Personal System/2 Model

DEVICE / FEATURE	25	30	30 286	50	50Z	55SX	60	P70	70	80
Mathematical Co-Processor				· ·	•	.	- 7			.
Memory										
Up to 640KB										
Up to 2MB Up to 16MB		/ `	1		1	•	1	1	1	1
Diskettes										
720KB 3.5-Inches 1.44MB 3.5-Inches		1	•			_		•		•
360KB 5.25-Inches External		•	7		1	1	1	1	√ √	/ /
1.2MB 5.25-Inches Internal 1.2MB 5.25-Inches External				•	•		1	1	1	1
Tape Backup										
External 60MB			· · · · · ·		· /		• •			
External 150MB Internal 80MB	1	<i></i>	1	<i>.</i>	1	1	1	1	1	1
Optical Disks										
(WORM Technology)	€	1	1	/	1	(1	1	1	1
Fixed Disks 20MB	√	•	1		5555566666666666		55555555555555555		5555555555555555555	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
30MB		1	1		1	J			555	
44MB 60MB		******************		1	1	1	1	- I	1	
70MB 115MB										
120MB 314MB				3333333333333333				1		•
Displays										
12-Inch Monochrome 12-Inch Color	S.	I,	1,		1,	•	1	1	1	1
14-Inch Color		/ /	1		1	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		•	1	1
16-Inch Color 19-Inch Monochrome			1	/ /	1	1	1	1	1	- 1 - 1
Graphics										
MCGA VGA	•	,			,	1	1	1	
8414/A			1	1	1	1	7			
nput / Output										
Mouse PC Music Feature	1	1		J	•		. I	J	•	1
PS/2 Speech Adapter		· I	Z	338888888888888888888888888888888888888						
Game Control Adapter Data Migration Facility	1	1	<i></i>			•	1		1	•
Integrated Parallel/Serial Parallel/Serial Adapter		e e	<i>-</i>	1	.	1	.	1	1	J.
Scanner Adapter Pageprinter Adapter				1	1	1	1	1	1	/ /
Communications		************			••••••			······		
Multiprotocol Adapter ³			_		•	· /	1	.		•
BSC Adapter SDLC Adapter	1	1	1							
5250 Emulation 3270 Emulation	1	1	1	1	J	1		1	1	1
X.25 Interface Co-Processor			✓	1	1	1	e I	1	1	1
Realtime Interface Co-Processor Token Ring Adapter 4/16 Mbps	r	I I	1	1	1	1		1	1	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
PC Network Broadband			•	······································	J	Ż	Ī			
PC Network Broadband Freq 2 PC Network Broadband Freq 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<i></i>
PC Network Baseband Internal Modem	1	1	1	1	✓	✓	1	1	1	1
Token Ring Trace & Performance	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			1	1	1	- I	1	I I	1

Notes: 1 Using Expanded Memory. 2 Integrated in System Unit. 3 HDLC / SDLC / BSC / ASYNCH. 4 Requires Display Adapter

NON-MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

PS/2 Model 25: PS/2 Model 30:

2 Available Slots (1 Full length & 1 Eight inch) 3 Available Slots

PS/2 Model 30 286:

3 Available Slots

MEMORY	IBM						
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
2685193 30F5348 30F5360 30F5364 78X8955	3905 3397 7833 8635 4105		2MB Expanded Memory Adapter (XMA) 0.5MB Memory Module Kit 2MB Memory Module Kit PS/2 Multifunction Adapter (0-12MB) 128KB Memory Expansion Kit	•	/	1	Expanded Memory Only For Sys. Board or Multifunction Adpt For Sys. Board or Multifunction Adpt Up to 2/sys. Has serial/parallel port Models 25-001, 004, G01 & G04 Only
			For more comprehensive information on Me	mory Pr	oduc	ts, refer t	to appropriate section.
STORAGE - Fixed Disks							
IBM <u>PART#</u>	IBM Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
27F4969 27F4130 6451030 78X8958	4115 4110 4107		20MB Fixed Disk Drive 20MB Fixed Disk with Adapter 30MB Fixed Disk 20MB Fixed Disk	1	1	1	Model 30-E01, No slot required Accepted in 8-inch slot Model 30-001/E01, No slot required No slot required
		NOTE:	The 20MB Fixed Disk Drive, the 30MB Fixed Disk exclusive.	Drive ar	ndthe	second	diskette drive (5.25" or 3.5") are mutually
- Diskettes	IBM						
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	30-286	COMMENTS
27F4245 4869001 6450244 6450353 6451026 6451027 6451033 6451034 6451037 78X8956	4114 4869-001 8750 3057 1026 1027 1033 1034 1037 4106		5.25" Ex. Diskette Adapter (360KB) Kit 5.25" External Diskette Drive (360KB) 5.25" Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter (360KB) Second 1.44MB Diskette Drive Second 1.44MB Diskette Drive (1" high) Second 3.5" 720KB Diskette Drive (1" high) 5.25" Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter Cable Second 1.44MB DD Kit A (for 1" high) Second 1.44MB DD Kit A Second 3.5" 720KB Diskette Drive	,	11	****	Internal Adapter Cable External Device ("B" Drive) Accepted in 8-inch slot Model 30-E01, No slot required Model 30-E01, No slot required No slot required Internal adapter cable Required by 6451026 Required by 6450353 No slot required
		NOTE:	1) Part Number 6451026 must be used for M media insertion slot. Part Number 6450353 must be used for Model insertion slot.				-
			2) The External 5.25" Diskette Drive and the 2	2nd 3.5"	Diske	tte are N	Mutually Exclusive.
			3) The 5.25" External Diskette Drive Adapter C Drive and Adapter on a Model 30-001 or on	Cable (6 a Mode	45103 30-0	33) is requ 21 with s	uired to install the 5.25" External Diskette erial numbers from 2500000 to 2999999.
- Backup Tap	oes & Optic	al Disks (WO	RM Technology)				
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	Dealer <u>Part#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	COMMENTS
6157002 63X4131	4156 6157-001 6157-002 3363-A01 3363-B01		6157 Streaming Tape Adapter 6157-001 Streaming Tape Drive (60MB) 6157-002 Streaming Tape Drive (150MB) 3363 Optical Disk Drive (A01) 3363 Optical Disk Drive (B01)	1111	1111	1111	Requires full-size slot Requires P/N59X4156 Requires P/N59X4156 Requires full-size slot External Device - Attaches to A01

NON-MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

DISPLAY OPTIONS						
IBM IBM Model <u>PART# FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	30-286	COMMENTS
1501215 5004 _ 1887744 4050 _		Color Display Stand Display Adapter (VGA)		1	1	For 8512 Display Only
PRINTERS & SCANNERS						
IBM IBM Model <u>PART# FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
4202003 4202-003 4207-002 4207-002 4208-002 4216-020 4216-020 4216-030 5201-002 5202001 5204-001 5204-001	Note:	IBM 3117 Scanner Model 010 IBM 3118 Scanner Model 010 IBM 3118 Scanner Model 020 IBM Proprinter II IBM Proprinter III IBM Proprinter III XL IBM Proprinter III XL IBM Proprinter X24E IBM Proprinter X24E IBM Personal Pageprinter IBM Personal Pageprinter II IBM Quietwriter Model 2 IBM Quietwriter III IBM Quietwriter III IBM Quickwriter High Speed Adapter 3117 Adapter Personal Pageprinter Adapter See Printer & Desktop Publishing Sections for	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	//////////////////////////////////////	************	External Device No slot required External Device Requires full-size slot
MISCELLANEOUS						
IBM IBM Model <u>PART# FC#</u>	DEALER PART#	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	COMMENTS
1501224 5003 1501300 1300 56X2412 5240 63X4882 5040 6450350 8770 6450356 3001 6451502 1502	Note:	Speech Adapter 8087 Math Co-Processor (8MHz) Data Migration Facility Game Control Adapter InfoWindow Enhanced Graphics Adapter General Purpose Interface Bus Cable IBM Mouse 80287 Math Co-Processor (10MHz) Data Acquisition Control Adapter General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter Data Acquisition Display Panel Model 25 Carrying Case IBM PC Music Feature InfoWindow Attachment Kit	/ / /	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8/79 E	y y y mulatior	Requires full-size slot No slot required No slot required Accepted in 8-inch slot Cable No slot required No slot required External Device Case Requires full-size slot Adapter (P/N 8575427) are Mutually

NON-MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

COMMUNIC	ATIONS IBM		TOTA WICKO CHATTALE PERSONAL	0101E	.141/2	WODE	•	
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	Dealer <u>Part#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	COMMENTS	
00F5527 1501204 1501205 1502067 30F5383 6403635 6450215 6450217 6450242 74X7840 8575427 00F5529 00F5530 00F5531 00F1989 6164829	6241 1204 1205 2067 2911 2877 0215 0217 0242 9610 5050 6242 6245 6246 6243 4829		Realtime Interf.Co-Proc.Multiport(128KB) BSC Adapter SDLC Adapter Communications Adapter Cable Enhanced 5250 Emulation Adapter Kit Enhanced 5250 Emul Cable Assembly Serial/Parallel Adapter Serial Adapter Cable Serial Adapter Connector Enh.5250 Emul Space Sav.KB Add. 3278/79 Emulation Adapter Realtime Interf.Co-Proc. (512KB) Expansion Realtime Interf.Co-Proc. Cable Realtime Interf.Co-Proc. Cable Realtime Interf.Co-Proc. 4-R\$422 Add. Internal 2400 bps Modem	111111111	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	*********	Accepted in 8-inch slot Accepted in 8-inch slot Cable Accepted in 8-inch slot Cable Accepted in 8-inch slot Cable External Device Model 25-001/004 Accepted in 8-inch slot Option for 00F5527 Option for 00F5527 Option for 00F5527 Half card size	
LOCAL AREA - Token Ring	***************************************	S						
IBM <u>PART#</u>	IBM Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>	
6339535 6091014 96X5773	7367 8881 9858 3390 3001 3002 8218-001 8219-001 8228-001 5773 8220-001		Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter Token Ring Network Remote Program Load Token Ring Network Adapter II Token Ring Adapter Cable Rack Mounting Assembly Surface Mounting Brackets Token Ring Network Copper Rptr Token Ring Network Optical Fiber Rptr Multistation Access Unit Token Ring Trace & Perf. Adptr II Token Ring Network Optical Fiber Convert	1	1	1	Full-size slot(64KB RAM - 16/4Mbps) Option for P/N 25F7367 Accepted in 8" slot Cable External device External device External Device (4 Mbps) External Device (4 Mbps) External device 16KB - 4Mbps External Device (4/16 Mbps)	
- PC Network	(Broadba	ind)	TOKET KING NETWORK OPTICAL TIDE CONVET				External Device (4) To Misps)	
IBM <u>PART#</u>	IBM Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>	
1501220 5178001 6450230 6450231 6450232 6450233 6450235 6450236 6450237 6450238 96X5645 96X5646	1220 5178-001 0230 0231 0232 0233 0234 0235 0236 0237 0238 5645 5646		PC Network Broadband Adapter II PC Network Translator Unit PC Network Base Expander Kit PC Network Short Distance Kit PC Network Medium Distance Kit PC Network Long Distance Kit PC Network 25ft Cable PC Network 50ft Cable PC Network 100ft Cable PC Network 200ft Cable PC Network 200ft Cable PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 2 PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 3	•	1	,	Accepted in 8-inch slot External device Accepted in 8-inch slot Accepted in 8-inch slot	
- PC Network	IBM	•						
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	Dealer <u>Part#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>25</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>30-286</u>	COMMENTS	
1501221 1501226 1501227 1501228 1501229 6134339	1221 1226 1227 1228 1229 5173-001		PC Network Baseband Adapter PC Network Baseband Ext. Rack Mount Kit Cabling System PC Network Baseband Cable PC Network Baseband Gen. Purpose Cable PC Network Baseband Adapter Cable 5173 Network Baseband Extender	√	•	•	Accepted in 8-inch slot Installed 5173 in wiring closet External device External device External device External device	100
	d 4		For more comprehensive information on Con	nmuni	catior	ns refer to	o appropriate section.	

MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

PS/2 Model 50: 3 Available Slots
PS/2 Model 50Z: 3 Available Slots
PS/2 Model 55SX: 3 Available Slots
PS/2 Model 60: 7 Available Slots

PS/2 Model P70 386:2 Available Slots (1 full-size, 1 half-size)

PS/2 Model 70 386: 3 Available Slots PS/2 Model 80 386: 7 Available Slots

MEM	ORY	IBM		. 9,2			, , , , ,					
1	IBM PART#	Model FC#	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55\$X</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
31 31 64 64	497259 0F5348 0F5360 450375 450379 450603	7259 3397 7833 3009 8722 5212		0-8MB Exp. Memory Adapter/A 0.5MB Memory Module Kit 2MB Memory Module Kit System Board RAM Kit (1MB) System Board RAM Kit (2MB) 1MB Memory Module Kit-85ns	•	•	•	•	,	•	***	l slot required To Upgrade Adapter #1497259 To Upgrade Adapter #1497259 For Model 80-041 Only For Model 80-111/311 To Upgrade Adapters #6450605 & #6540609, 555X, 70-E61&121 Sys Board
64 64	450604 450605 450608 450609	5213 5211 5214 8286		2MB Memory Module Kit-85ns 2-8MB 80386 Memory Expansion Op 2MB Memory Module Kit-80ns 2-8MB 286 MemoryExpansion Option		_	_	,	,	,	,	To Upgrade Adapters #6450605 & #6540609, 55\$X, P70 70-E61 & 70-121 Sys Board 1 slot required For Model 70-A21 Only 1 Slot Required
200000000	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	******************		For more comprehensive informatio	n on I	Memo	ry refer	to ap	propri	ate se	ction.	, 3,5, 1,5,4,1,5
STOR - Fixe	AGE ed Disks	IBM										
Ē	IBM PART#	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
64 64	450354 450355 450377 450381 450606	3046 3051 9730 6023 6666		44MB Fixed Disk (ST506) 70MB Fixed Disk (ESDI) 115MB Fixed Disk (ESDI) 314MB Fixed Disk (ESDI) 60MB Fixed Disk (ESDI)	1	1		111			111	60-041 & 80-041 only Except 60-041 & 80-041 Except 60-041 & 80-041 Except 80-041 Replacing standard hardfile
- Disk	ettes	IBM										
<u>F</u>	IBM PART#	Model FC#	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
	3F2716 369001	2716 4869-001		External storeage device cable 5.25" External Diskette Drive (360KB)	/	1	,	/	1	,	•	Cable Attach to #6450245 or #6451007 no adapter required for P70
64 64 64	369002 450245 450353 451006 451007	4869-002 8760 3057 		5.25" External Diskette Drive (1.2MB) 5.25" Ex. Disk Drive Adapter/A (360Kl 1.44MB 2nd Disk Drive (3.5-inch) 5.25" Internal Diskette Drive (1.2MB) 5.25" Disk Adapter/A (360KB/1.2MB) (Can Attach 1 External & 1 Internal,	B) /	y y es not	/ becom	/ / / e driv	/ / re "B")	111	1111	Attach to #6451007 I slot required No slot required Attach to #6451007 I slot required
			Note:	The External 5.25" Diskette Drive Addexclusive	apter,	/A (36	OKB-P/N	1 6450	0245) a	nd the	seco	nd 3.5" Diskette Drive are mutually
- Bac	kup Tap	>e ∃BM										
	IBM PART#	Model FC#	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55\$X</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
) 30 61 61		5279 5280 6157-001 6157-002 4160		PS/2 80MB Internal Tape Backup Unit PS/2 Int. Tape Backup Unit Conv. Kit 6157-001 Str. Tape Drive-60MB 6157-002 Str. Tape Drive-150MB 6157 Streaming Tape Adapter/A		1111	•	1111	<i>*</i>	1111	1111	No slot required Includes hardware & software Attaches to #92X1458 Attaches to #92X1458 Requires 1 slot

MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

STORAGE (C - Optical Dis	k (WORM Te	echnology)					-,				
IBM <u>PART#</u>	IBM Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER PART#	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>558X</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
	8700 3363-B01 3363-A11		3363 Internal Optical Disk Drive 3363 Optical Disk Drive (B01) 3363 Optical Disk Drive (A11)	1	1	1	11	1	/	11	l slot required Attach to All or Internal I slot required
		Note:	1) The 3363 Internal Optical Disk Drive 1.2MB diskette drive	∍ (P/N	V 63X4	1166) is 1	mutud	ally exc	:lusive	with th	ne second fixed disk or the Internal
			2) Three x (A11+B01) Optical Drives 63X4166) plus one B01.	can k	be ins	talled o	or Two	x (A1	1+B01) and (an Internal Optical Disk drive (P/N
DISPLAY OPT	IONS IBM										
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
1501215 1887972 1887989	5004 4054 4081		Color Display Stand Display Adapter 8514/A 8514 Memory Expansion Kit	1	,	•	1		1	1	For 8512 Display Only 1 slot required To upgrade P/N 1887989
PRINTERS & S	CANNERS IBM										
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model FC#	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
	3117-010 3118-010		IBM 3117 Scanner Model 010 IBM 3118 Scanner Model 010	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device External Device
	3118-020		IBM 3118 Scanner Model 020	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device External Device
	3119-010 4201-002		IBM 3119 Page Scanner IBM Proprinter II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	4201-003		IBM Proprinter III	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	4202-002		IBM Proprinter II XL	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	4202-003		IBM Proprinter III XL	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	4207-002		IBM Proprinter X24E	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device External Device
	4208-002 4216-020		IBM Proprinter XL24E	,	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	4216-020		IBM Personal Pageprinter IBM Personal Pageprinter II	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	No slot required
	5201-002		IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	5202-001		IBM Quietwriter III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
	5204-001		IBM Quickwriter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	External Device
65X1905			High Speed Adapter/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required 1 slot required
65X1925 75X8267			3117 Adapter/A Personal PagePrinter Adapter/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
94X2415			3119 Adapter/A	/	7	/	/	1	1	1	1 slot required
		Note:	For more comprehensive informatic section.	n on	Printe	ers, Sco	inners	and D	Deskto	p Publ	ishing systems refer to appropriate
MISCELLANI	IBM										
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55\$X</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
1501224			Data Migration Facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	No slot required
6450350			IBM Mouse	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	No slot required
6450356			80287 Math Co-Processor (10MHz)	✓	1	_	1				No slot required
27F4676 6450369			80387SX Math Co-Processor (16MHz))		•			,	1	No slot required 70-E61, 80-041, 80-071
6450378			80387 Math Co-Processor (16MHz) 80387 Math Co-Processor (20MHz)					1	7	7	P70, 70-121, 80-11, 80-311
6450607		***************************************	80387 Math Co-Processor (25MHz)					•	1	•	70-A21
		-									W.

MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

			MICRO CHANNEL P	ERSO	NAL:	SYSTE	M/2 I	MODE	LS		
COMMUNIC											
IBM	IBM Model	DEALER									
PART#	FC#	PART#	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
00F5531	6246		RTI Co-proc. Interface Cable								Cable for 09F1897
09F1897	6263		RTI Co-processor Multiport/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
09F1952	6265		RTI Co-proc. 8 Port RS232 Int.Board	•	•	•	-	-	-		External options for 6263 & 624
09F1955	6267		RTI Co-proc. 4 Port RS232 Int.Board								External options for 6263 & 624
09F1958	6266		RTI Co-proc. RS232/RS422 Int.Board								External options for 6263 & 624
1502067	2067		Communications Adapter Cable								Cable
► 15F8852	6326		RTI Co-Proc. 8 Port RS-422								Option for 6263 & 6247
► 15F8861	6327		RTI Co-Proc. 6 Port RS-232								Option for 6263 & 6247
► 15F8866	6328		Synchronous Interface Cable								Cable for 6327
16F1820	6247		RTI Co-proc. Multiport/2 with 1MB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
16F1858	6401		X.25 Interface Co-Processor/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
16F1865	6321		Cable Option X.21								Cable
16F1869	6322										Cable
16F1871	6323		0 11 0 11 1/05								Cable
25F8448	2000	W-100 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		0) 🗸	1	1	1	1	1	1	Accepted in half length slot (P)
6450217	0217		0.1141 1 0 11								Cable
6450242	0242		Serial Adapter Connector								Connector
6451013	1014		·	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
6450349	0349		300/1200 Internal Modem/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
6451003	3043		Multi-protocol Adapter/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 slot required
69X6279	6279			1	1	1	1		1	1	1 slot required
69X6293	6293		Sys36/38 Wkstn. Emul. Attch Cable								Cable
94X1755	1755	-	300/1200/2400bps Int Modem/A					1			Accepted in half length slot (P)
OCAL AREA		S.	Realtime Interface Co-processor or	n woc	iei 555	X Musi	De ins	iallea i	i i siOi .	۷.	
•	IBM	DE 44 ED									
IBM <u>PART#</u>	Model <u>FC#</u>	DEALER <u>PART#</u>	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
16F1133	1133		Token-Ring 16/4 Adapter/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4/16 Mbps-64KB RAM
25F8887	8881		TR 16/4 Adapt./A Rem. Prog. Load								For P/N 16F1133
6091014	8228-001		Multistation Access Unit								External Device
6339098	3390		Token Ring Adapter Cable								Cable
6339139	3001		Rack Mounting Assembly								External Device
6339140	3002		Surface Mounting Brackets								External Device
6339532	8218-001										External Device - 4Mbps
6339535	8219-001		Token Ring Network Opt. Fiber Rpti	r							External Device - 4Mbps
69X8138	4790		Token-Ring Adapter/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4Mbps-16KB RAM
83X8887	8881		TR Adapter/A-Remote Program Lo	ad							For 69X8138
96X5774	5774		Token Ring Trace & Perf. Adptr/A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4Mbps-16KB RAM
96X5810	8220-001		TR Network Optical Fiber Converte	r							External device - 4/16 Mbps
PC Networ		and)									
IBM	IBM Model	DEALER									
PART#	FC#	PART#	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
1501222	1222		PC Not Broadband Adapter 11/A	,	,	,				1	1 slot required
5178001	5178-001		PC Net. Broadband Adapter II/A PC Network Translator Unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	External Device
6450230	0230		PC Network Base Expander Kit								External Device
6450231	0230		PC Network Short Distance Kit								Cable
6450232	0237		PC Network Medium Distance Kit								Cable

Ext. Dev-Required with 5178

Cable

Cable Cable

Cable

Cable Cable

1 slot required

1 slot required

PC Network Medium Distance Kit

PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 2

PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 3

PC Network Long Distance Kit

PC Network 25ft Cable

PC Network 50ft Cable

PC Network 100ft Cable

PC Network 200ft Cable

120V Transformer

6450232

6450233

6450234

6450235

6450236

6450237

6450238

96X5647

96X5648

0233

0234

0235

0236

0237

0238

5647

MICRO CHANNEL PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODELS

IBM	IBM Model	DEALER									
PART#	FC#	PART#	IBM PS/2 Options & Adapters	<u>50</u>	<u>50Z</u>	<u>55SX</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>P70</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>80</u>	COMMENTS
1501223 1501226 1501227 1501228 1501229 6134339	1223 1226 1227 1228 1229 5173		PC Network Baseband Adapter/A PC Net Baseband Ext.Rack Mnt Kit PC Net Baseband Cable PC Net Baseband Gen. Purp. Cable PC Net Baseband Adapter Cable 5173 Network Baseband Extender	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 slot required To install 5173 in wiring closet Cable Cable Cable External Device

OEM Hardware Products for IBM Personal System/2 Computers with the Micro Channel Bus

Many OEM Hardware Products for IBM Personal System/2 Computers with the Micro Channel Bus are commercially marketed by other developers. In order to obtain information on these products you can.

- 1. Use CSS (Customer Support System)
- 2. Contact your IBM Representative and order the Catalog of OEM Hardware Products for IBM Personal System/2 Computers with the Micro Channel BUS G360-2824-01

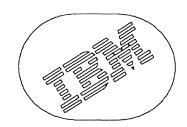
The material provided through the above mentioned means is based on information provided to IBM by authorized representatives of each of the development organizations referenced. Each developer has stated that is marketing or intends to market the listed product(s) that directly attach to the Micro Channel bus of an IBM PS/2 Computer.

There may be other developers whose products are not included. To request product enrollment in future versions of the catalog, please submit a written request to:

Ms. Mildred N. Sanderson IBM Corporation - 1709 P.O. Box 1328 Boca Raton, FL 33429-1328

IBM has not evaluated the listed products and makes no comments or judgements about their functions, quality, performance, etc. Users should contact the developer directly to verify product function, prerequisites, price, availability, and suitability for the user's purposes.

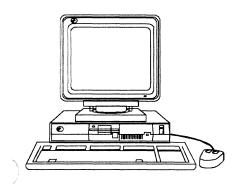
IBM DOES NOT RECOMMEND OR ENDORSE THE NON-IBM PRODUCTS. WITH RESPECT TO THE LISTED PRODUCTS OR THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THIS CATALOG, IBM MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ANY AGREEMENTS OR WARRANTIES TAKE PLACE DIRECTLY BETWEEN THE DEVELOPER AND PROSPECTIVE USERS.



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM PS/2 Communications





International Business Machines Corporation

Note: This section is intended to provide an easy and concise summary of the major communications capabilities and functions available on IBM Personal System/2 with IBM communication software.

We strongly recommend every implementation to be verified by your technical department.

IBM Personal System/2 Communications At a Glance

Subjects Covered:

IBM PS/2 Connectivity Summary

IBM Local Area Network Solutions

- IBM PC Network Baseband
- IBM PC Network Broadband
- IBM Token-Ring Network

Asynchronous Gateways

5250 Emulation

AS/400, S/36 Token Ring Connectivity

3270 to AS/400 - Token-Ring or SDLC

PS/2 to S/370

PS/2 Gateway or Standalone

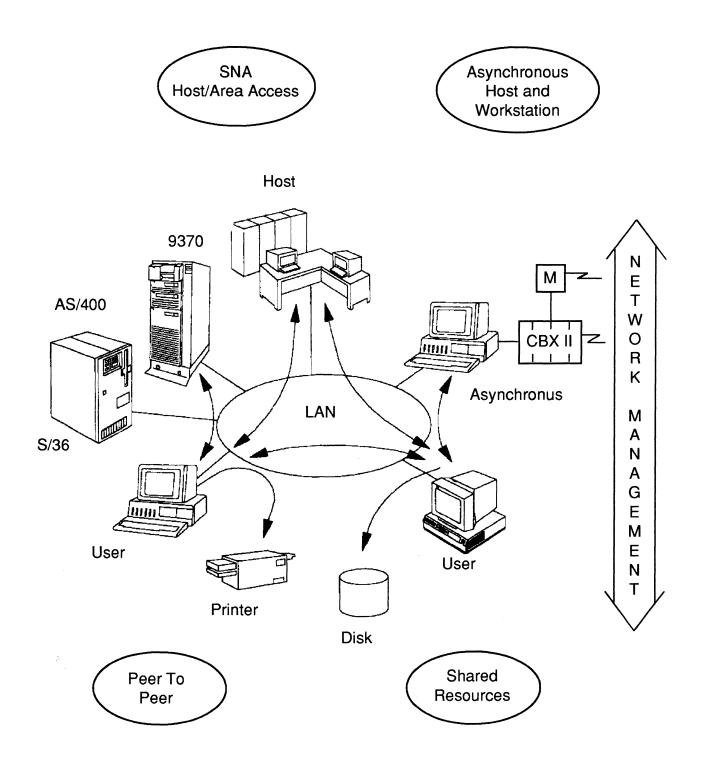
Inter-LAN Connections

Remote Access to Local Area Networks

IBM PS/2 CONNECTIVITY SUMMARY

Connectivity	IBM PS/2 CONNECTIVITY SU	IMMARY
/Function	DOS	OS/2
BM Local Area Networks : (Token Ring, PC Network, PC Network	Raseband)	
NETBIOS	LAN Support Program V1.1	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
APPC	LAN Support Program V1.1 with APPC/PC	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
802.2	LAN Support Program V1.1	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
Server Functions	LAN Support Program V1.1 with PC LAN Program V1.3	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1 with OS/2 Server Program V1.0
Workstation Functions	LAN Support Program V1.1 with PC LAN Program V1.3	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
Gateway Functions: (SDLC,DFT,Token-Ring)	LAN Support Program V1.1 with PC 3270 Emulation Program V3.0	Planned Enhancement
(Asynchronous)	Async.Connection Server or Async. Communications Server or Remote NETBIOS Access Facility	
LAN Bridging:	PC Network Bridge Program or Token Ring Bridge Program V1.1 or Token Ring Bridge Program V2.0 or Token Ring Bridge Program V2.1 or Token Ring/PC Network Interconnect Pgm	
Performance Analysis	Token Ring Trace & Performance Pgm PC Network Analysis Program	
Remote LAN Access	LAN Support Program V1.1 with Remote NETBIOS Access Facility	
Network Management	LAN Manager V1.0 Netview/PC V1.1 3270 Emulation LAN Manager V1.0	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1 OS/2 LAN Server Program V1.0 LAN Manager V2.0 LAN Manager Entry V1.0 Netview/PC V1.2 for OS/2
Remote IPL (Token Ring Only)	LAN Support Program V1.1 with PC LAN Program V1.3	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1 wit OS/2 Server Program V1.0
3270 Emulation :		
CUT DFT	PC 3270 Emulation Entry V1.2 3270 Workstation Program V1.1 or PC 3270 Emulation V3.0	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
SDLC	PC 3270 Emulation Program V3.0	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
Token-Ring Direct Attach.	PC 3270 Emulation Program V3.0 or 3270 Workstation Program V1.1	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
HLLAPI	3270 HLLAPI V3.1	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
5250 Emulation : Local	Enhanced 5250 Emulation Ppm. V2.12 S36/38 Workstation Emulation Pgm Remote 5250 Emulation Program V2.0	Planned Enhancement
Asynchronous :		
Emulators: 3101 DEC VT 100 3270	3101 Emulation Program	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1 OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1
Multiple Concurrent Connections	***************************************	OS/2 Extended Edition V1.1

IBM Local Area Network Solutions



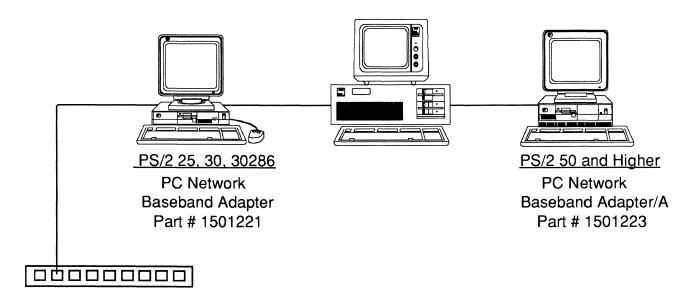
IBM Local Area Network Selection Guidelines

	Token-Ring	PC Network Broadband	PC Network Baseband		
# of Nodes	2 to Unlimited	2 to 3000	2 to 80		
Distance	Several Miles	5 km(radius)	800 feet		
Types of Devices			PC, PS/2		
Date Rate	4 Mbps or 16Mps ¹	2 Mbps	2 Mbps		
Protocol	Token-Passing	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD		
Application Interface	NETBIOS IEEE 802.2 APPC/PC	NETBIOS IEEE 802.2 APPC/PC	NETBIOS IEEE 802.2 APPC/PC		
Network Mgmt.	Full	Comprehensive	Limited		
Multiple Services	Data	Data Video Voice	Data		
Wiring	IBM Cabling System Twisted Pair Optical Fiber	Coax	IBM Cabling System Twisted Pair		
Growth (Number of Workstations)	260 Per Ring Unlimited With Bridges	72 (IBM) 1000 (Custom) 1 Frequency 3000 (Custom) 3 Frequencies	8 Per Daisy Chain; 80 With Extender		
Environment	Environment Establishment-Wide Solution		Departmental Open-Area Classroom Small Business Low Cost Entry Level		

Notes: (1) All stations in the ring must function at the same speed. Different data rate rings can be bridged together.

IBM PC Network

Baseband



PC Network Baseband Extender (for 9-80 Nodes) Part # 6134339

Cable

PC Network Baseband Adapter Cable Part # 1501229 (other IBM Cables Available)

Software

DOS

1) DOS 3.3 Part # 6280060 (Dual Media)

DOS 4.0 Part # 6280256 (3.5" Media) Part # 6280255 (5.5" Media)

- PC LAN Program, V1.3
 Part # 84X0061 (5.25" Media)
 Part # 84X0076 (3.5" Media)
 (Servers & Workstations)
- 3) LAN Support Program V1.1 Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

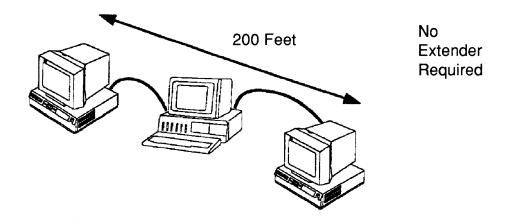
OS/2

- 1) OS/2 Extended V1.1 Part # 90X7899 (5.25" Media) Part # 90X7900 (3.5" Media) (Servers & Workstations)(*)
- 2) OS/2 LAN Server, V1.0 Part # 84X0084 (5.25" Media) Part # 84X0083 (3.5" Media) (Servers Only)

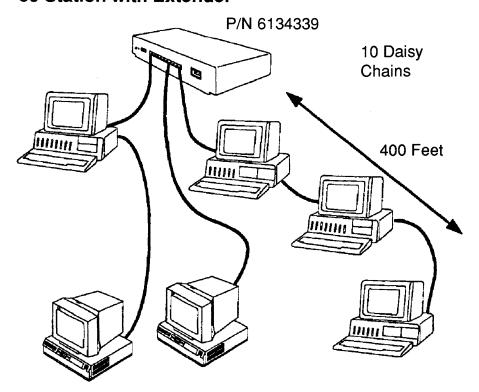
Note: (*) An OS/2 LAN Server can be used by DOS Workstations, but not vice-versa.

IBM PC Network Baseband Topology and Configuration

□ 8 Station Configuration

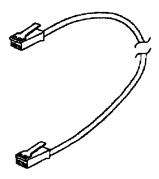


□ 80 Station with Extender

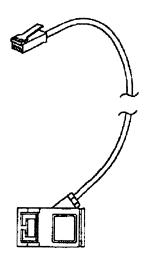


IBM PC Network Accessories Baseband

□ 25 Foot - 2 Twisted Pair



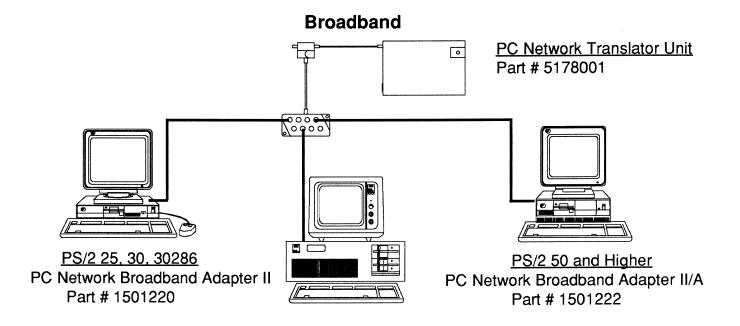
IBM PC Network Baseband Adapter Cable P/N 1501229



IBM PC Network Baseband General Purpose Cable P/N 1501228

IBM Cabling System PC Network Baseband Cable P/N 1501227

IBM PC Network



Cable PC Network 25ft Cable Part # 6450234 (Other IBM Cables Available)

Software

DOS

J: _ \

1) DOS 3.3 Part # 6280060 (Dual Media) or

DOS 4.0 Part # 6280256 (3.5" Media) Part # 6280255 (5.5" Media)

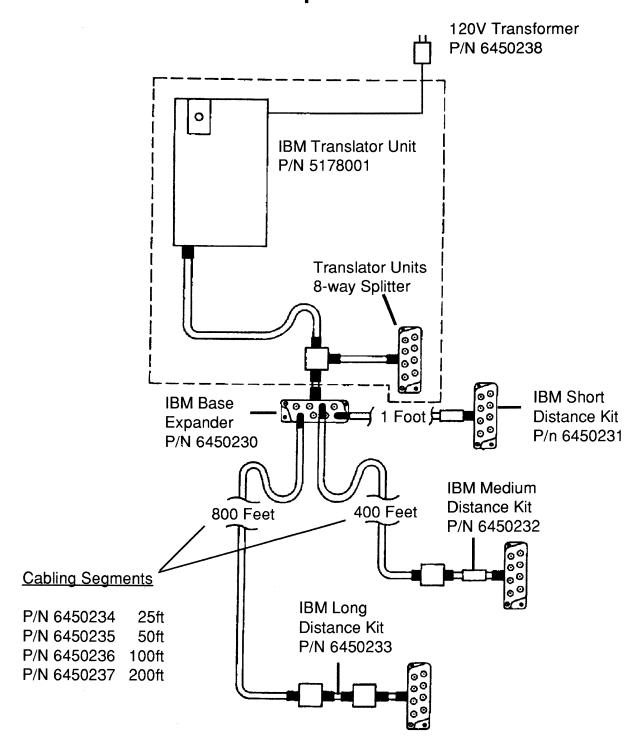
- 2) PC LAN Program, V1.3 Part # 84X0061 (5.25" Media) Part # 84X0076 (3.5" Media) (Servers & Workstations)
- 3) LAN Support Program V1.1 Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

OS/2

- 1) OS/2 Extended V1.1 Part # 90X7899 (5.25" Media) Part # 90X7900 (3.5" Media) (Servers & Workstations)(*)
- 2) OS/2 LAN Server, V1.0 Part # 84X0084 (5.25" Media) Part # 84X0083 (3.5" Media) (Servers Only)

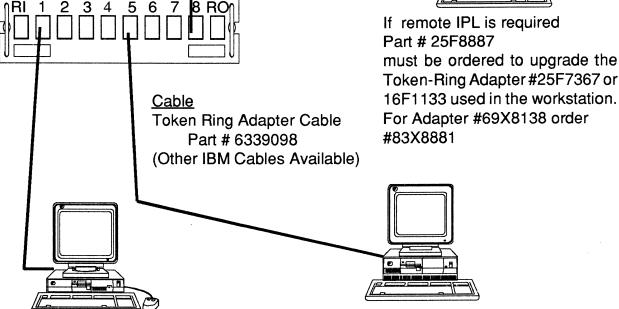
Note: (*) An OS/2 LAN Server can be used by DOS Workstations, but not vice-versa.

PC Network (Broadband) Components



IBM Token-Ring

Token-Ring Multistation Access Unit Part # 6091014



PS/2 25, 30, 30286 Token-Ring Network Adapter II Part # 25F9858

Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter Part # 25F7367

PS/2 50and Higher

Token-Ring Network Adapter/A Part # 69X8138

Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A Part # 16F1133

DOS

OS/2

1) DOS 3.3 Part # 6280060 (Dual Media)

DOS 4.0 Part # 6280256 (3.5" Media) Part # 6280255 (5.5" Media)

- 2) PC LAN Program, V1.3 Part # 84X0061 (5.25" Media) Part # 84X0076 (3.5" Media) (Servers & Workstations)
- 3) LAN Support Program V1.1 Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

1) OS/2 Extended V1.1 Part # 90X7899 (5.25" Media)

Part # 90X7900 (3.5" Media)

(Servers & Workstations)(*)

2) OS/2 LAN Server, V1.0 Part # 84X0084 (5.25" Media) Part # 84X0083 (3.5" Media) (Servers Only)

Note: (*) An OS/2 LAN Server can be used by DOS Workstations, but not vice-versa.

Software

IBM Cabling Selection

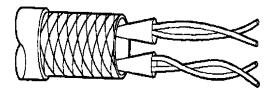
Media Selection

The IBM Cabling System provides a number of media alternatives to best match customer requirements. There are two basic types of cable represented here:

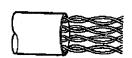
Data Grade - shielded twisted pair

Voice Grade - specified, unshieled twisted pair

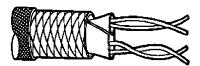
Fiber optic (Type 5) can be used between closets and buildings to build the main ring path



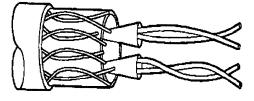
Type 1 Data only cable



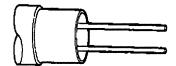
Type 3
Specified Cable
Voice wires



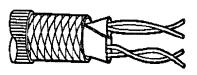
Type 9
Specified Cable
Data only cable for plenum
and modular furniture



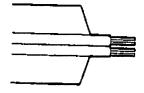
Type 2 Data & Voice



Type 5 Optical fiber cable



Type 6
Data only patch cable



Type 8
Data only undercarpet cable

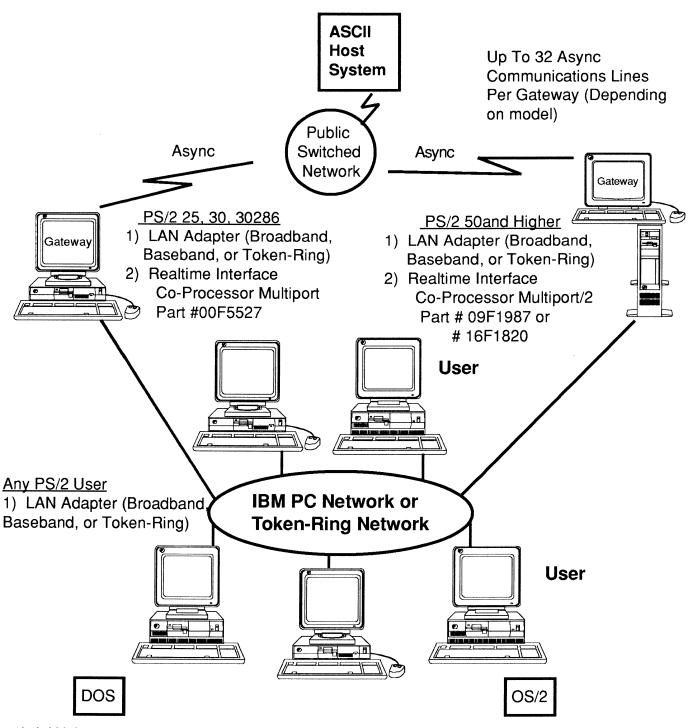
IBM Cabling System Media Distances*

	Data Grade Type 1, 2, 9	Voice Grade Type 3
Tested transmission rate Maximum at 4Mbps	4, 16Mbps	4Mbps
Number of devices Number of wiring closets (between signal repeaters)	260 12	72 2
- Without Repeaters - Station to Closet	Type _1, 2*	Type3
Recommended Max Distance	100m	45m
Closet to Closet Recommended Max Distance	200m	120m
- With Repeaters - 8218 Copper Repeater Max Distance between repeaters or closets (Not supported at 16Mbps)	750m	600m
8220 Fiber Converter Max Distance between repeaters or closets	(1.	5k-2.0km)

^{*} Note: - Type 9 distances = 2/3 Type 1 distances for Token-Ring

⁻ All distances are appoximate. See Token-Ring Introduction & Planning Guide GA77-3677

Asynchronous Gateways (Up to 32 Lines)



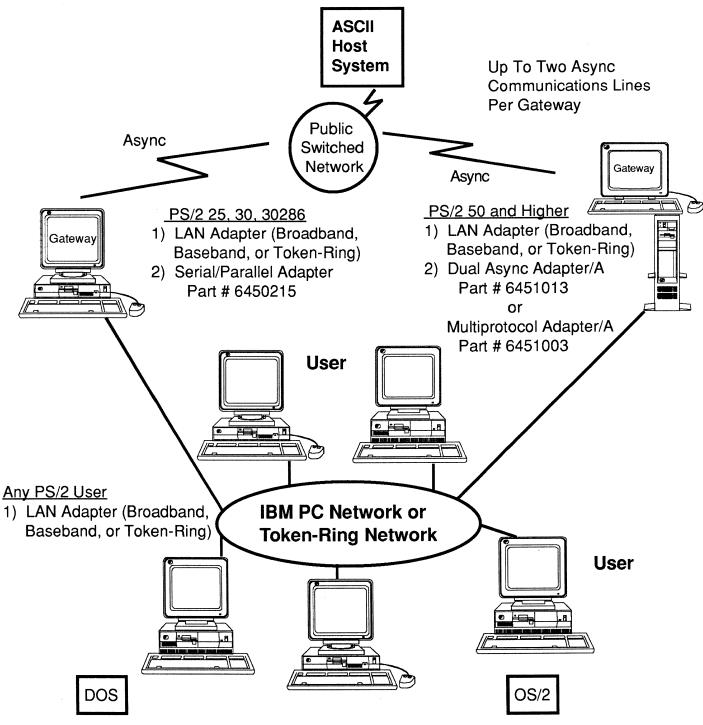
- LAN Asynchronous Connection Server Program^A Part # 83X9132 (5.25" Media)
- 2) LAN Compatible Async Communications Program^B
- 3) LAN Support Program V1.1^c Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

 Async Gateway Not Supported. Async Connection Available to Individual Users Thru OS/2 EE

Note: Modems Not Shown.

- A. Required at Gateway Machine only.
- B. Required at User Machine only
- C. Required at all Machines

Asynchronous Gateways (2 Lines)



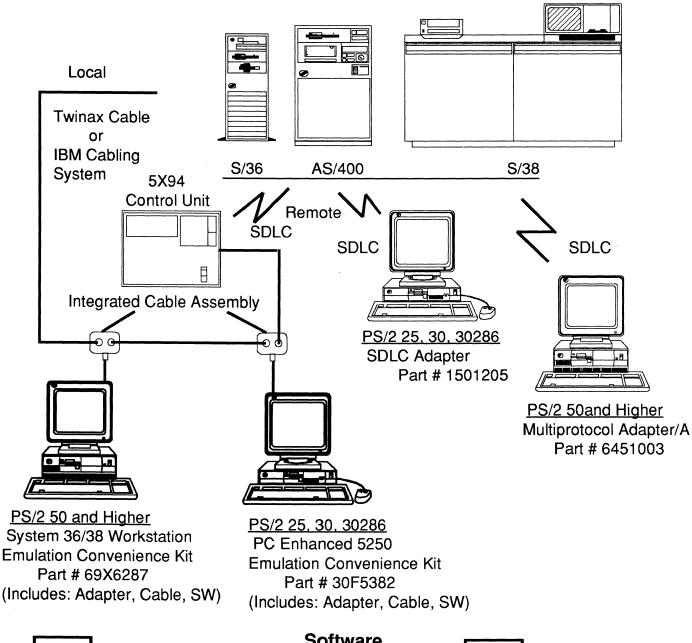
- LAN Asynchronous Connection Server Program^A Part # 83X9132 (5.25" Media)
- 2) LAN Compatible Async Communications Program^B
- LAN Support Program V1.1^c Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

 Async Gateway Not Supported.
 Async Connection Available to Individual Users Thru OS/2 EE 1.0

Note: Modems Not Shown.

- A. Required at Gateway Machine only.
- B. Required at User Machine only
- C. Required at all Machines

5250 Emulation



DOS

Software

OS/2

1) 5250 Emulation is a Planned

Enhancement For Communications

Manager of OS/2 Extended Edition

Local or Control Unit Remote

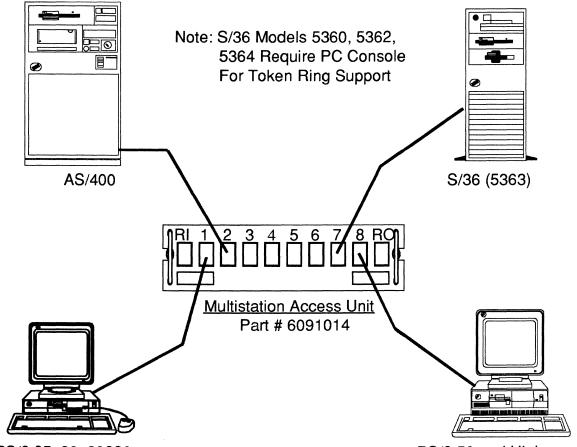
1) 5250 Emulation SW Included in Convenience Kits Above

Standalone Remote

2) Remote 5250 Emulation Program V2.0 Part # 92X0718

Note: Modems Not Shown

AS/400, S/36 Token Ring Connectivity



PS/2 25, 30, 30286

1) Token-Ring Network Adapter II Part # 25F9858 or

Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter

Part # 25F7367

PS/2 50 and Higher

1) Token-Ring Network Adapter/A Part # 69X8138

or

Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A Part # 16F1133

Software

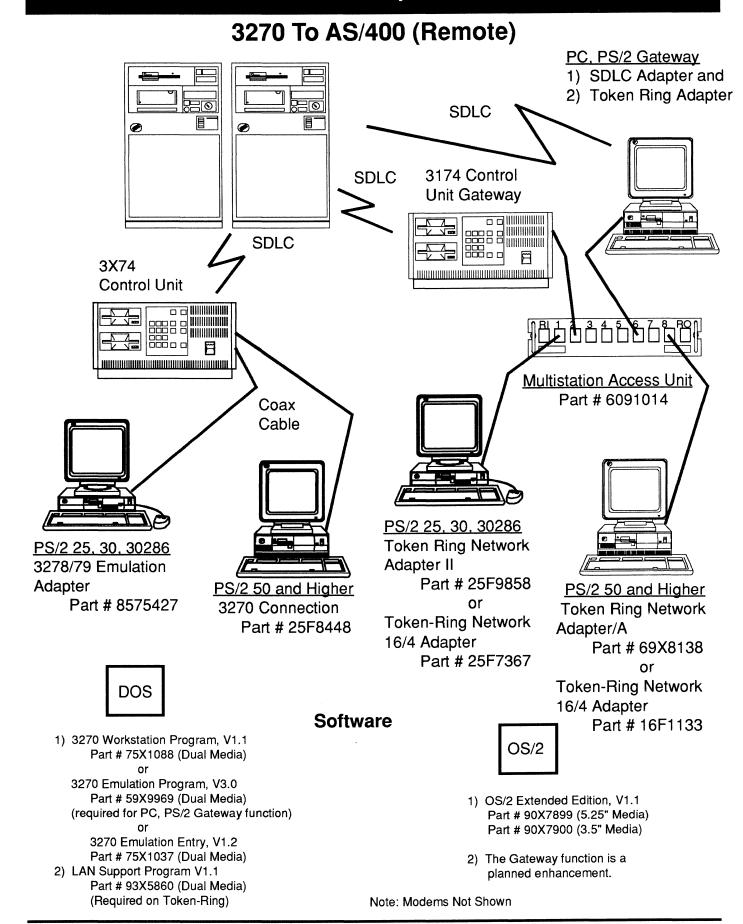


1) LAN Support Program V1.1 Part # 93X5860 (Dual Media)

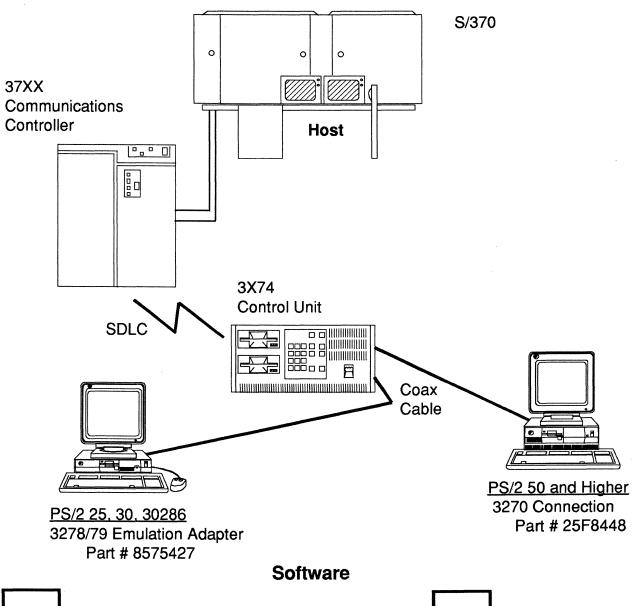
- 2) To AS/400 OS/400 PC Support^A
- 3) To S/36 PC Support/36^A

OS/2

Note: A - For Part # consult your IBM Sales Representative



PS/2 to S/370 (Coax Attachment)



DOS

3270 Emulation Program, Entry Level V1.2 Part # 75X1037 (Dual Media)

or

3270 Emulation Program V3.0 Part # 59X9969 (Dual Media)

or

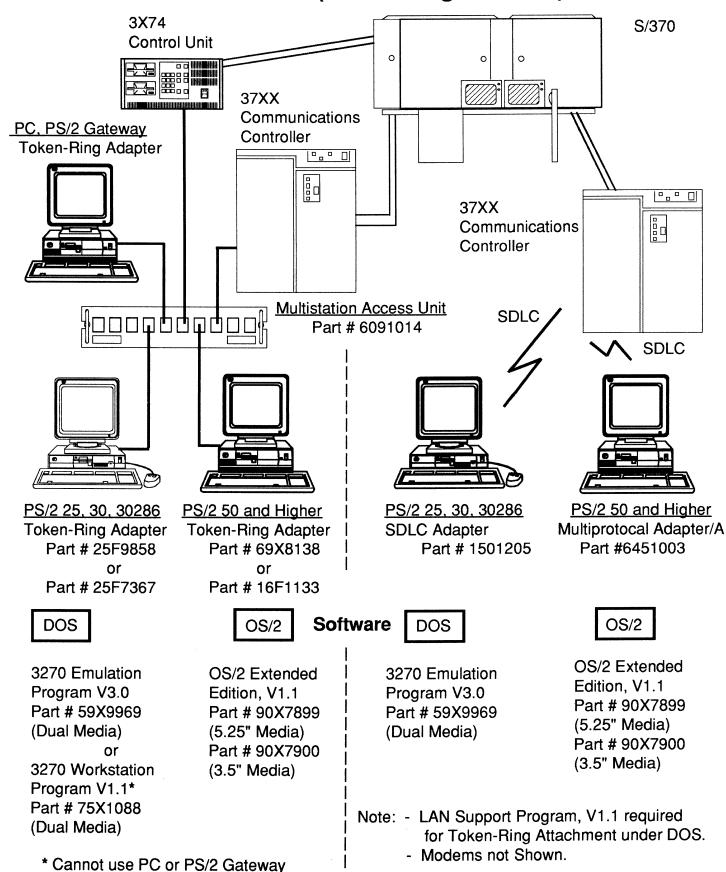
3270 Workstation Program V1.1 Part # 75X1088 (Dual Media)

Note: Modems Not Shown

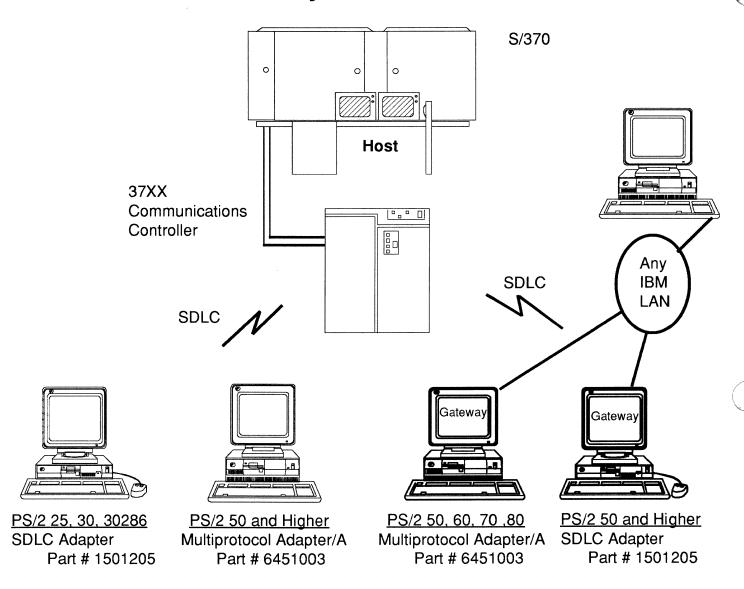
OS/2

OS/2 Extended Edition, V1.1 Part # 90X7899 (5.25" Media) Part # 90X7900 (3.5" Media)

PS/2 to S/370 (Token-Ring or SDLC)



PS/2 Gateway or Standalone To S/370



Software

DOS

3270 Emulation Program, V3.0 Part # 59X9969 (Dual Media)

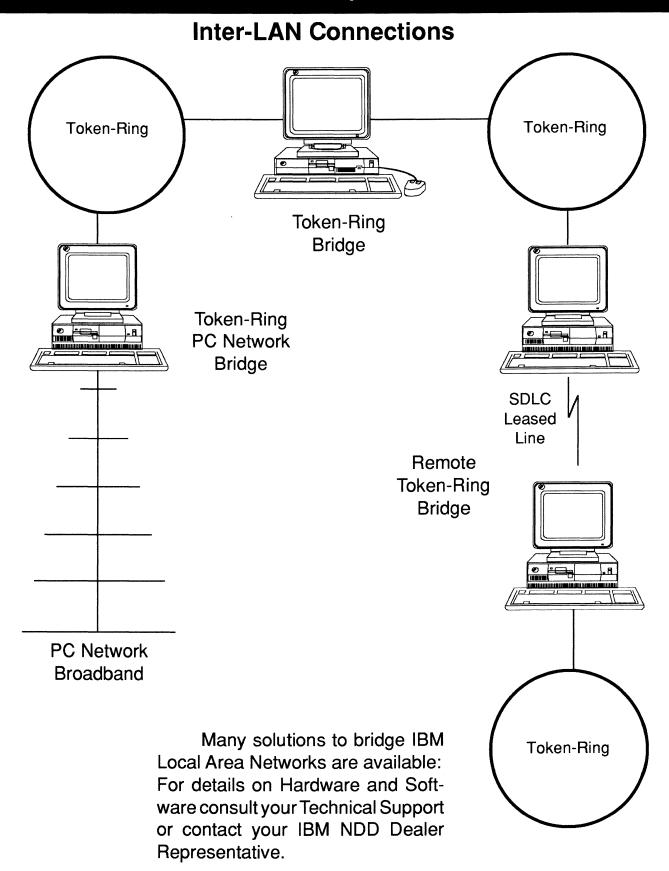
LAN Support Program, V1.1 (Required for Token-Ring Attachment)

Note: Modems Not Shown

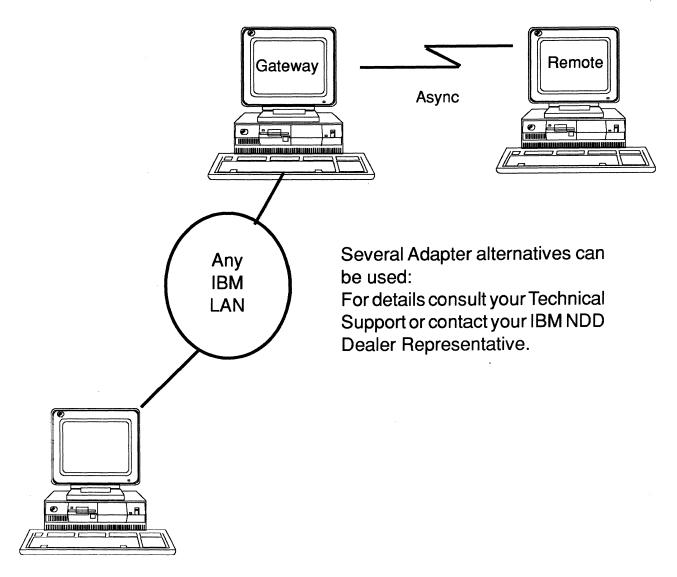
OS/2

Gateway is a Planned Enhancement

Standalone (SDLC or TR)
OS/2 Extended Edition, V1.1
Part # 90X7899 (5.25" Media)
Part # 90X7900 (3.5" Media)



Remote Access to LAN'S



Software

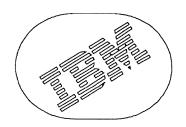
DOS

OS/2

Remote NETBIOS Access Facility
 Part # 16F0535
 (at Gateway and Remote Machines)

Not Available

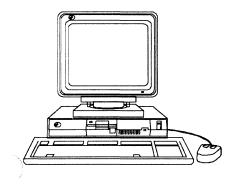
- 2) LAN Support Program, V1.1 (at Gateway Machine only)
- 3) PC LAN Program, V1.3 (at Remote Machines only)



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

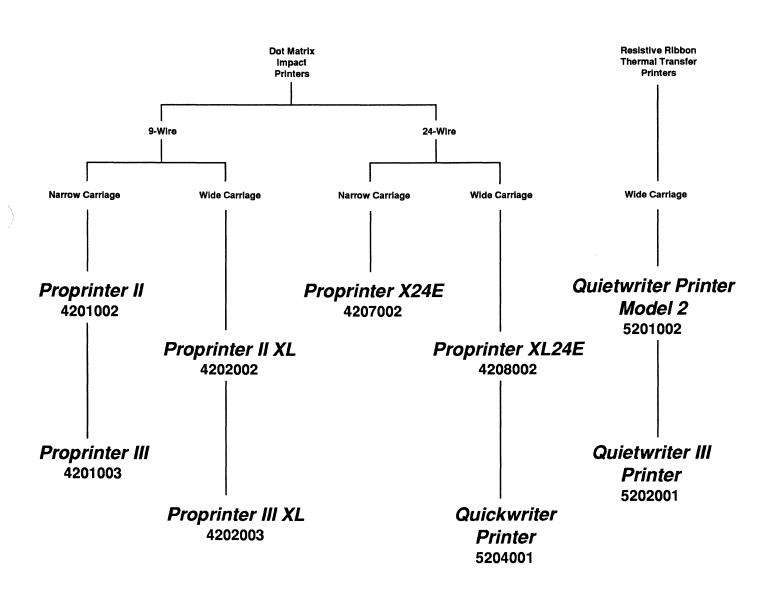
IBM Printers and Accessories





International Business Machines Corporation

IBM Personal Printers at a Glance



		IDIVI	reisonai r	Printers at	a Giance				
	PROPRINTER II	PROPRINTER II XL	PROPRINTER III	PROPRINTER III XL	PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	QUICKWRITER PRINTER	QUIETWRITER	QUIETWRITER PRINTER MODEL 2
IATED SPEED (CPS)	240 Fastfont 200 Draft 10 CPI 40 NLQ 10 CPI	240 Fastiont 200 Draft 10 CPI 40 NLQ 10 CPI	320 Fastfont 270 Draft 10 CPI 65 NLQ 10 CPI	320 Fastfont 270 Draft 10 CPI 65 NLQ 10 CPI	288 Draft 12 CPI 240 Draft 10 CPI 96 LQ 12 CPI	288 Draft 12 CPI 240 Draft 10 CPI 96 LQ 12 CPI	330-396 Draft 110-188 LQ 55-66 Selectric	160-274 Draft 110-171 LQ 80-136 Enhanced	48 LQ 12 CPI 40 LQ 10 CPI
					80 LQ 10 CPI	80 LQ 10 CPI	Font		
MAXIMUM GRAPHICS RESOLUTION (APA)	144 x 240 DSI	180 x 360 DSI	180 x 360 DSI	180 x 360 DSi 240 x 240 Quietwriter Emulation	240 x 240 DSI	240 x 240 DSI			
чтсн	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1 CPI & PS	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1 CPI & PS		5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1, 20 CPI & PS	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1 CPI & PS	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1 CPI & PS	10, 12, 15, 17.1 CPI & PS	10, 12, 17.1 CPI & PS 15 CPI via Download Font	10, 12, 15, 17.1 CPI & PS via Cartridges
MAXIMUM PRINT LINE	8"	13.6"	8"	13.6"	8"	13.6"	13.2"	13.2"	13.2"
CINTERFACE	Parallel Standard Async. Serial Optional	Parallel Standard Async. Serial Optional	Parallel Standard RS232/422 Optional	Parallel Standard RS232/422 Optional	Parallel Standard RS232/422 Optional	Parallel Standard RS232/422 Optional	Parallel Standard RS232/422 Optional	Parallel Standard	Parallel Standar
ACOUSTICS	60 DBA	60 DBA	59 DBA	59 DBA	58 DBA	58 DBA	59 DBA	45 DBA	50 DBA
MULTIPORT FORMS ORIGINAL + COPIES)	1+3	1.43	1+3	1+3	1 + 3	1+3		NA	N/A
PAPER HANDLING OPTIONS	N/A	N/A	Auto Sheet Feed	Auto Sheet Feed	Auto Sheet Feed	Auto Sheet Feed	Adj. Single Bin Pinwheel Forms	Adj. Single Bin Pinwheel Forms	Single Drawer Pinwheel Forms
							Dual Drawer Envelope	Dual Drawer Envelope	
RESIDENT FONTS			3 3		4	1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Envelope 	Envelope 4	. i.
RESIDENT FONTS MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER	2 4K Standard 8K Optional	2 2 4K Standard 8K Optional	3 3 7K Standard	3 7K Standard	4 4 14K Standard	4 14K Standard	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard	Envelope	2 15K Standard
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE		4K Standard 8K Optional		3 7K Standard 32K Optional	14K Standard		Envelope 8	Envelope	
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE	4K Standard 8K Optional	4K Standard 8K Optional	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard	14K Standard	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard	15K Standard
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE	4K Standard	4K Standard 8K Optional	7K Standard 32K Optional	3 7K Standard 32K Optional	14K Standard		Envelope 8 12 8K Standard	Envelope	
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER	14K Standard PROPRINTER	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER	14K Standard PROPRINTER	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER	14K Standard PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	14K Standard PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 8370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 - 3197 Display Station - 5208 ASCII 5250 Link Protocol	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	14K Standard PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 -3197 Display Station	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
AAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX -3192-G Display Station -3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter -9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 -3197 Display Station - 5208 ASCII 5250 Link Protocol Converter - AS/400 9404 ASCII Workstation Controller	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att PROPRINTER III XL	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 - 3197 Display Station - 5208 ASCII 5250 Link Protocol Converter - AS/400 9404 ASCII Workstation Controller VIA EMULATION PROGRAMS for AS/400, System/36 and System/38 - Enhanced 5250	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att PROPRINTER III XL	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Display Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 - 3197 Display Station - 5208 ASCII 5250 Link Protocol Converter - AS/400 9404 ASCII Workstation Controller VIA EMULATION PROGRAMS for AS/400, System/36 and System/38	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att PROPRINTER III XL	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER
MAXIMUM FONTS ONLINE PRINT BUFFER MAINFRAME HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to 3090, 308X, 9370 and 43XX - 3192-G Dispiay Station - 3174 ASYNC Emulation Adapter - 9370 ASCII Subsystem Controller MID-RANGE HARDWARE ATTACHMENT to System/36 and System/38 - 3197 Dispiay Station - 5208 ASCII 5250 Link Protocol Converter - AS/400 9404 ASCII Workstation Controller VIA EMULATION PROGRAMS for AS/400, System/36 and System/38 - Enhanced 5250 - Remote 5250	4K Standard 8K Optional PROPRINTER	4K Standard 8K Optional Sys	7K Standard 32K Optional tems and [3 7K Standard 32K Optional Display Att PROPRINTER III XL	14K Standard achment PROPRINTER X24E	PROPRINTER XL24E	Envelope 8 12 8K Standard 32K Optional	Envelope 4 8 15K Standard QUIETWRITER	15K Standard QUIETWRITER PRINTER

	PROPRINTER	PROPRINTER	PROPRINTER	PROPRINTER	PROPRINTER	PROPRINTER	QUICKWRITER	QUIETWRITER	QUIETWRITE
	11	II XL	Ш	III XL	X24E	XL24E	PRINTER	III PRINTER	PRINTER MODEL 2
NTERFACES									
Asynchronous Serial	6493187	6493187					Standard		
RS-232C/RS-422 Serial			23F4395	23F4395	23F4395	23F4395			
BUFFERS									
5K Print Buffer	6493188	6493188							
32K Print Buffer			23F4190	23F4190			1319391		
RIBBONS									
4201 Proprinter	6328829		6328829						
4202 Proprinter XL		1040150		1040150					
4207 Proprinter X24				1010100	1040475				
4208 Proprinter XL24					1040475	1040414			
5204 Film						1040414	1319300		
5204 Fabric									
							1319308	4000000	
5202 Quiet II High Yield 5201 Quiet Non-Correcting								1299933	1299790
PRINTHEAD & CLEANING CARTRIDGES									
Quiet III Printhead								1318154	
Quiet Printhead								1010101	1337488
Quiet Cleaning Cartridge									1299633
Could cleaning Cartriage									1299633
CABLES						4505440	45005040	4505040	
PC Parallel	1525612	1525612	1525612	1525612	1525612	1525612	15225612	1525612	1525612
Serial	8509386	8509386	8509386	8509386	8509386	8509386	6486685		
Systems Serial							1319143		
FONTS ¹									
FontSet Package					94X6120	94X6120			
FontSet (Diskette Only)					94X6121	94X6121			
FontSet (Module Only)					94X6122	94X6122			
Font Download Package							1319371		
Font Download Package							1319372		
(Diskettes Only)									
Pluggable Font Cartridges							(1)		
PC Multilingual Package								1318659	
PC Multilingual Package								1318670	
(Diskettes Only)									
PC Word Processing Package								1318459	
PC Word Processing Package								1318570	
(Diskettes Only)									
Blank Download Cartridge							1318800	1318800	
Electronic Font III Cartridges								. 5 . 5550	
Quiet Electronic Font Cartridges								(1)	
PAPER HANDLING									(1)
						A7V			
Proprinter Auto Sheet Feed			87X9519	87X9520	87X9519	87X9520			
Adjustable Single Bin Sheet Feed							6487000	6487000	
									6373100
Single Drawer Sheet Feed									
Single Drawer Sheet Feed Pinwheel Forms Feed							1319018	1319014	1341091
Single Drawer Sheet Feed							1319018 1058077	1319014 1058077	

For specific type styles and part numbers refer to Personal Printer Marketing Reference Guide (G71K-7069-01).
 Requires Dual Drawer Sheet Feed.

PROPRINTER II/II XL

Technology

9-wire dot matrix

Description

Entry-level, near-letter-quality, impact printers

Speed

Draft:

200-240 cps

Near-Letter-Quality:

40 cps

Fonts

Two NLQ fonts (NLQ--Sans Serif and

NLQ II--Courier like)

Variable pitch (5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1, and PS)

Paper Handling

Built-in adjustable tractors

Front slot for single sheets

Up to four-part forms support and envelope support

Document-on-demand and tear assist

Forms load assist

Narrow carriage (8" print line) or

wide carriage (13.6" print line) models

Other

Standard parallel interface

144 x 240 APA graphics resolution

Operator panel selectable fonts, print modes,

speeds and pitches

Quiet mode

Optional asynchronous serial interface

Optional 8K print buffer

IBM Part No.

4201002/4202002

IBM Single Unit

Price

\$575/\$799

PROPRINTER III/III XL

Technology 9-wire dot matrix

Description Fast, near-letter-quality, impact printers

Speed Draft: 270-320 cps

Near-Letter-Quality: 65 cps

Fonts Three NLQ fonts (NLQ--Sans Serif, NLQ II--

Courier like, and NLQ II italics)

Variable pitch (5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1, 20 and PS)

Paper Handling Built-in adjustable tractors

Front slot for single sheets

Propark -- one touch paper parking

Up to four-part forms support and envelope support

Document-on-demand and tear assist

Forms load assist

Narrow carriage (8" print line) or

wide carriage (13.6" print line) models

Optional automatic single sheet feeds

Other Standard parallel interface

Standard 7K print buffer Optional 32K print buffer

144 x 240 APA graphics resolution

Operator panel push button control for most

commonly used print functions

Optional RS-232/RS-422 serial interface

IBM Part No. 4201003/4202003

IBM Single Unit

Price \$699/\$925

PROPRINTER X24E/XL24E

Technology

24-wire dot matrix

Description

Light to medium-duty, letter quality, impact printer

Speed

Draft:

240-288 cps

Letter Quality:

80-96 cps

Fonts

Four resident type styles (Draft 10/12,

Courier 10 & PS, Prestige Elite 12)

Up to five type styles online using download fonts Optional FontSet[™] provides eleven additional

type styles to choose from

Variable pitch (5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17.1 and PS)

Paper Handling

Built-in adjustable tractors

Front slot for single sheets

Propark -- one touch paper parking

Up to four-part forms support and envelope support

Document-on-demand and tear assist

Forms load assist

Narrow carriage (8" print line) or

wide carriage (13.6" print line) models

Optional automatic single sheet feeds

Other

Standard parallel interface

Standard 14K print buffer

180 x 360 APA graphics resolution Operator panel push button control

for most commonly used print functions

Optional RS-232/RS-422 serial interface

IBM Part No.

4207002/4208002

IBM Single Unit

Price

\$899/\$1,199

QUICKWRITER PRINTER

Technology 24-wire dot matrix

Description Medium-duty, high-function, Selectric

quality, impact printer

Speed Draft: 330-396 cps

Letter Quality: 110-188 cps Selectric Font: 55- 66 cps

Fonts Eight resident fonts (4 LQ/4 Draft)

Up to Twelve online with optional fonts

pitch (10, 12, 15, 17.1 and PS)

Pluggable Cartridges, including Selectric

quality fonts and bar codes

Downloadable fonts to blank cartridges

Paper Handling Manual semi-automatic single sheet feed

Five-part forms capability

Automatic printhead adjustment with envelope option

13.2" print line

Optional Pinwheel Forms Feed

Optional Adjustable Single Bin Sheet Feed

Optional Dual Drawer Sheet Feed

Optional Envelope Feed (requires Dual Drawer)

Other Film or fabric ribbons

Standard parallel and serial interface 180 x 240 APA graphics resolution 240 x 240 APA Quietwriter III emulation

Optional 32K print buffer

IBM Part No. 5204001

IBM Single Unit

Price \$1,699

QUIETWRITER III PRINTER

Technology IBM exclusive Resistive Ribbon Thermal Transfer

Description Executive letter-quality, high-function,

quiet 45 dBA, non-impact printer

Speed Draft: 160-274 cps

Quality: 100-171 cps Enhanced: 80-136 cps

·

Fonts Four resident fonts (Courier 10/12/17 & Boldface)

Up to eight fonts online with optional fonts Variable pitch (10, 12, 15, 17.1 and PS)

Pluggable Cartridges

Downloadable fonts to blank cartridges

Paper Handling Manual semi-automatic single sheet feed

13.2" print line

Optional Pinwheel Forms Feed

Optional Adjustable Single Bin Sheet Feed

Optional Dual Drawer Sheet Feed

Optional Envelope Feed (requires Dual Drawer)

Other Standard parallel interface

Standard 15K print buffe

240 x 360 PEL text resolution 240 x 240 APA graphics resolution

IBM Part No. 5202001

IBM Single Unit

Price \$1,749

QUIETWRITER PRINTER MODEL 2

Technology IBM Resistive Ribbon Thermal Transfer

Description Executive letter-quality, quiet, non-impact printer

Speed Letter Quality: 40-60 cps

Fonts Up to two fonts online via cartridges

Variable pitch (10, 12, 15, 17.1 and PS)

Variety of optional font cartridges

Paper Handling Manual semi-automatic single sheet feed

13.2" print line

Optional Pinwheel Forms Feed Optional Single Drawer Sheet Feed

Other Standard parallel interface

Standard 15K print buffer 240 x 360 PEL text resolution

240 x 240 APA graphics resolution

IBM Part No. 5201002

IBM Single Unit

Price \$1,039

IBM Personal Printers Non-IBM Product Compatibility

The compatibility information presented below is intended to give general guidelines for the attachment of IBM printers to selected non-IBM computer systems.

Compatible means only that the same test case used by IBM to perform this limited test, input to a non-IBM computer system, produced the same printer output as when it was input on an IBM PC.

The IBM printers implement IBM's version of the parallel or serial interface. IBM has performed limited test of the IBM printers and the listed non-IBM computer systems using the appropriate cables and DOS print facilities. There were no problems attributable to interface differences. However, sending data to a powered-off printer may produce unpredictable results.

The only way to ensure satisfactory results is for the user to test the specific printer, computer system, and software combination for the desired results.

IBM MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE COMPATIBILITY OF IBM PRINTERS AND NON- IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

	Proprinter II/II XL	Proprinter III/III XL	Proprinter X24E/EL24E	Quickwriter Printer	Quietwriter III Printer
AT & T Personal Computer 6300	С	C	С	P1	С
Businessland® WYSE® PC 286	С	С	C	C	С
COMPAQ Portable Computer	C	C	C	С	C
COMPAQ Portable II™	С	С	С	С	С
COMPAQ Deskpro™	C	C	C	С	C
COMPAQ Deskpro 286®	С	С	С	С	С
COMPAQ Deskpro 386™	C	C	C	С	С
Computerland PC 286	С	С	С	С	С
Epson® Equity™l	C	C	C	C	C
Epson Equity II	C	С	С	С	С
Leading Edge® Model "D"™	C	C	c	C	C
NEC Info Systems APCIII	С	С	С	P2	С
NEC Info Systems APCIV™	C	C	C	C	C
TANDY® 3000 HD	С	С	С	С	С
TANDY 1000 SX	C	C	c	C	C
Toshiba T1100 Plus	С	С	С	С	С
Toshiba T3100	C	С	С	C	C
Zenith Z-158	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3
Zenith Z-171	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3
Zenith Z-181	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3
Zenith Z-200	P3	P3	P3	P3	P3

Legend

C = Compatibile

Partially Compatible:

- P1= Compatible in parallel attachmetn mode.
 Partially compatible in serial attachment mode.
 (will not print to "PRN" with LPT1: redirected to COM1)
- **P2=** Not tested in parallel attachment mode. Compatible in serial attachment mode.
- P3= No IBM compatible graphic screen dump

Trademarks

APCIV is a trademark of NEC Corporation

BUSINESSLAND is a registered trademark of Businessland, Inc.

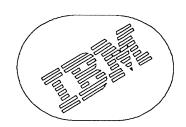
COMPAQ and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 are registered trademarks and COMPAQ DESKPRO, COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 and COMPAQ PORTABLE II are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{EPSON}}$ is a resistered trademark and Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.

TANDY is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

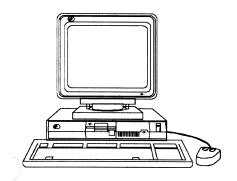
WYSE is a registered trademark of WYSE Technology.



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Product Reference

IBM Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing





International Business Machines Corporation

Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing Market Positioning

The Importance of Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing in Business Today

All across the country, people who already use personal computers for their basic business applications are starting to realize that they no longer have to be satisfied with less than first-rate quality when it comes to their printed communications. Now they can produce documents that look every bit as good as those coming from a printing press. That's the real impact of desktop publishing in every office today.

Why is there so much interest in desktop publishing now? It's easy to see, once you realize that we're all in the publishing business. Every one of us, whether we sell products or services, or are involved in education or government, depends on printed information to get our message across. The more professional the appearance of this message, the better impression it makes on your audience.

Time and time again, studies show that professional looking documents are more readable, and therefore, more persuasive than typewritten documents. Those who have upgraded to PostScript laser printing recognize that their message is more likely to be read, will be better understood, and it will be remembered longer.

And publishing isn't limited to printed documents. Publishing also includes presentations. If you use overhead foil projectors, and you're looking for fast, professional quality results for presentations to your boss, your colleagues, or your customers, there's nothing like creating an overhead foil with your favorite software on the PS/2 and printing it directly on foils with your IBM laser printer.

Whether you want to produce high quality presentations, forms, flyers, advertisements, newsletters, proposals, or general publicity, you don't always have the time and money to have the work done by outside design and typesetting services. With PostScript laser printing for simple documents and desktop publishing for more complex documents, this work can be brought in-house, speeding up the process of document creation, and offering significant cost benefits.

For document readability, typestyle selection is of great importance. You no longer have to settle for 12 point Courier type--you can choose from thousands of type style and size combinations. Also, you're not limited to 300 dots per inch when it comes to resolution. You can proof your publication on the new IBM Personal Page Printer II--a 300 dot per inch PostScript laser printer, and send a file to a typesetter for resolution up to 2,540 dots per inch--the resolution of the finest magazines. This service is available in most cities while you wait, or via modem overnight, at a cost of about \$5 to \$10 per page.

Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing Market Positioning

Of course, to do this, you must be sure that your desktop publishing system includes PostScript. This page description language, as implemented by Adobe Systems on the IBM Personal Page Printer II, gives you a selection of 43 different typestyles, in an almost unlimited range of sizes.

The number of fonts depends on the software that you are using. For example, with many applications like Aldus PageMaker and Ventura Publisher, you have access to thousands of fonts. Non-PostScript laser printers typically include only 6 fonts in the purchase price. If you wanted to duplicate the thousands of fonts that you get from IBM, you could spend tens of thousands of dollars for cartridges or down-loadable fonts, plus additional memory and disk storage.

IBM's new PostScript laser printer gives you additional capability not available with non-PostScript printers, such as reverse type (white type on a black background), and scaling, which lets you produce letters as large as 2 to the 90th power.

With typesetting services costing between \$100 and \$200 per page in many locations, you don't have to be a mathematician to figure out that you could justify adding full PostScript laser printing capability to an existing IBM system after producing as few as 50 pages.

More and more software products are coming out with universal PostScript drivers, which support the IBM Personal Page Printer II. Most of the popular spreadsheet, word processing, and graphics programs already have PostScript drivers or have announced plans to add them in the future. Now, you can get professional looking results directly from such applications as WordPerfect, AutoCAD, and Excel. And you can directly import files from these programs into major desktop publishing programs for inclusion in more elaborate documents

And, if you're using software that does not yet provide PostScript support, the IBM Personal Page Printer II has the ability to emulate non-PostScript printers such as the Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet Plus and the IBM Proprinter.

With IBM's new PostScript laser printer, you can do desktop publishing with Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, the IBM Interleaf Publisher, or a low-cost, entry-level publishing package. If you're just looking for a higher quality typeset look that you want for output from word processors or spreadsheet programs, this is the laser printer to attach to the PS/2 or AT on your desktop.

With its 300 dot per inch output, its crisp, sharp, black print, its quiet, reliable operation, and its ease of use, this printer can really help an organization improve the quality of its business communications.

Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing Market Positioning

With the appropriate communications adapters and software, an IBM publishing system can communicate to other IBM systems in a network. You can use the services of your already installed network to transmit publishing files to other locations in your business. And when you are not doing publishing, a great variety of business software is available to run on your IBM PC or PS/2.

Desktop publishing isn't a matter of typographic text alone. Charts, graphs, and original artwork can be created with hundreds of graphics, paint, draw, and charting applications. And when you add the capability to include any available photograph or piece of line art, your publication takes on the look of a truly professional piece of communication. This is where a scanner comes in.

Find a pie chart, bar chart or line art that adds life to your message. In seconds, you can have a copy of the image to place in your document at any size, reduced or enlarged, that is best suited to your message.

With the superior resolution of a 128 gray level scanner--the IBM PageScanner--you can do just that. This scanner, for use on the PS/2 Model 50 or higher, provides 300 pel per inch scanning resolution in black and white or up to 128 shades of gray, and up to 600 pel per inch output resolution. Its open flatbed design accommodates pages, bound books and magazines.

Imaging is hot today, and the IBM PageScanner provides the high-quality gray scale support needed to give you the flexibility that full-function desktop publishing offers.

If you want to scan text, add IBM TextReader Optical Character Recognition software to scan typed letters, news releases, and input from a variety of sources. This is a great alternative to re-entering text, and can be used in law offices, for example, to read in lengthy typed documents such as leases and wills, for easy revision with a word processor.

Add IBM ImagEdit Version 2 image scanning software, and you can touch up and annotate photographic and drawn images. Both TextReader and ImagEdit run under the Microsoft Windows environment and have familiar icon-based user interfaces similar to those used by PageMaker. Once you've used all these desktop publishing elements together, you'll never go back to your old ways of producing documents!

With the IBM Personal Page Printer II and all the related products for publishing and typographic quality printing on an IBM platform, you can be assured of the growth potential, quality support, and the leading edge publishing solutions that will continue to bring the benefits of desktop publishing technology to all your applications.

Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing Product Line

IBM Personal Page Printer II

(4216030)

- θ Intelligent PostScript Laser Printer
- θ For Desktop Publishing
- θ For General Business Applications--word processing, spreadsheet, data base, graphics
- θ 43 typestyles available at all times
- θ Prints on cut-sheet paper, letterheads, colored paper, transparencies, adhesive labels, envelopes
- θ Connects to parallel (LPT), serial (COM), or AppleTalk port
- θ High speed parallel driver supplied for DOS environment
- θ Shareable via standard devices, IBM and other local area networks
- θ HP LaserJet Plus and IBM Proprinter emulation
- θ 16.67 Mhz Motorola 68000 microprocessor with 2Mb of RAM
- θ Optional 2 Mb memory expansion for additional font storage
- θ Print speed of up to 6 pages per minute

IBM Personal Pageprinter

(4216020)

- θ Intelligence in Personal Pageprinter Adapter Program 1.3.1 which is loaded to a card located in the system unit
- θ For Desktop Publishing
- θ For General Business Applications--word processing, spreadsheet, data base, graphics
- θ 43 typestyles available: 13 at start-up, others downloaded as needed
- θ Prints on cut-sheet paper, letterheads, colored paper, transparencies, adhesive labels, envelopes
- θ Connects to video (EPT) port
- θ Shareable via IBM local area networks
- θ IBM Proprinter emulation
- θ 10 Mhz Motorola 68000 microprocessor with 2Mb of RAM
- θ Print speed of up to 6 pages per minute
- θ Available as printer subsystem, Option SolutionPacs, System SolutionPac

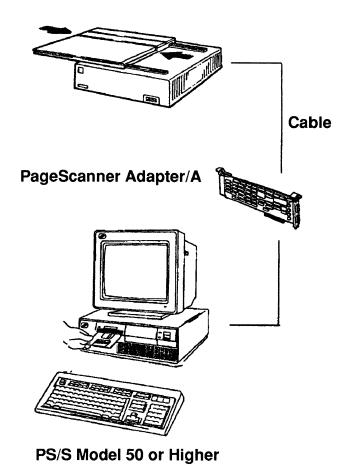
Desktop Publishing and PostScript Laser Printing Printer Selection

Which IBM PostScript laser printer best meets the customer's needs?

This table lists the characteristics of the two IBM PostScript laser printers and provides a basis for their selection.

Printer Characteristics	Personal Pageprinter (4216-020) with Pageprinter Adapter and Adapter Program 1.3.1	Personal Page Printer II (4216-030)
Printer Intelligence	On Adapter card in system unit, loaded with adapter program	In printer
Microprocessor	10 Mhz Motorola 68000	16.67 Mhz Motorola 68000
Memory Expansion	N/A	2 Mb
Fonts		
No.of type styles	43	43
Type style availability	13 resident; others downloaded automatically as needed	43 resident
Connectivity		
Parallel Port (LPT)	No	Yes
Serial Port (COM)	No	Yes
Video Port (EPT)	Yes	No
AppleTalk Port	No	Yes
High-speed Parallel Driver	No	Yes
Printer Sharing		
Manual (A-B) Switch	No	Yes
Programmed Switching	via supplied utility	Yes
IBM LAN environments	Yes	Yes
Other LAN environments	No	Yes
Emulation Capability		
HP LaserJet Plus (PCL)	Yes	Yes
IBM Proprinter XL	Yes	Yes
Printing Mode Reset	Automatic	Manual
Rated Speed, pages/minute	6	6
Availability in SolutionPacs	Yes	No

IBM 3119 Scanner and Cable Part # 94X2410



PS/2 Model 50 or higher

300 x300 dpi resolution

128 shades of gray (8bit)

Flatbed Design

Variable Output up to 600 dpi

Partial Page Scanning

Scaling

Darkness and Contrast Adjustment

Fast Minmum Scan time (14 or 28 seconds per page)

Getting Started Software and Adapter/A are included Part #94X2415

IBM 3119 PageScanner Convenience Kit Part # 94X2520 (Incl. P/N 94X2410 & 94X2415)

Additional Software Support:

IBM Imagedit Version 2.0
Advanced editing: flipping, rotating, cutting and pasting functions
Text and graphics annotation
Part # 75X3255 (Dual Media)

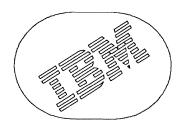
IBM TextReader Mixed Font Recognition RFT and ASCII Output Part # 81X6801 (3.5") Part # 81X6821 (5.25")

	IBM Part No.	Kit Includes:	Minimum System Reqiurements
IBM Publishing System Option/A Kit (for IBM PS/2)	75X8275	PS/2 Adapter Card, 4216 Personal Pageprinter, PS/2 Mouse, Publishing Soft- ware* (3.5 media), User's Guides, 90-day Support	IBM PS/2 Mod 50 and Higher 8513 or 8514 VGA or 8507 Display DOS Version 3.3+
IBM Publishing System Option Kit (for IBM PC AT & XT w/5.25" Diskette Drives)	75X8210	PC Adapter Card, 4216 Personal Pageprinter, Publishing Software* (5.25" media), User's Guides, 90-day Support	IBMPC AT or IBMPC XT 286, Enhanced Color Display, EGA Card w/128K, 640K Memory, Compatible Mouse, DOS version 3.3+
IBM Publishing System Option Kit (for IBM PS/2 Model 30-021 w/3.55" Disk- ette Drives)	75X8274	PC Adapter Card 4216 Personal Pageprinter, Publishing Software* (3.5" media), User's Guides, 90-day Support	IBM PS/2 Model 30-021, 8512 (B&W) or 8513 0r 8507 (Color) Display, PS/2 Mouse DOS version 3.3+
IBM Solution Pac Personal Publishing System (w/Color Display)	75X8269	IBM PS/2 Model 30-021 8513 Color Display, PS/2 Mouse, DOS version 3.3+, Installation Diskette, PC Adapter Card, 4216 Personal Pageprinter, Publishing Soft- ware* (3.5" media), User's Guides, 90-day Support	
IBM Solution Pac Personal Publishing System (w/Mono- chrome Display)	75X8268	(Same as above #75X8269 but with 8512 Monochrone Display)	

^{*} Software includes: IBM Pageprinter Adapter Program (appropriate version depending on Pageprinter Adapter Card), Aldus Pagemaker and Microsoft Windows with Write and Paint.

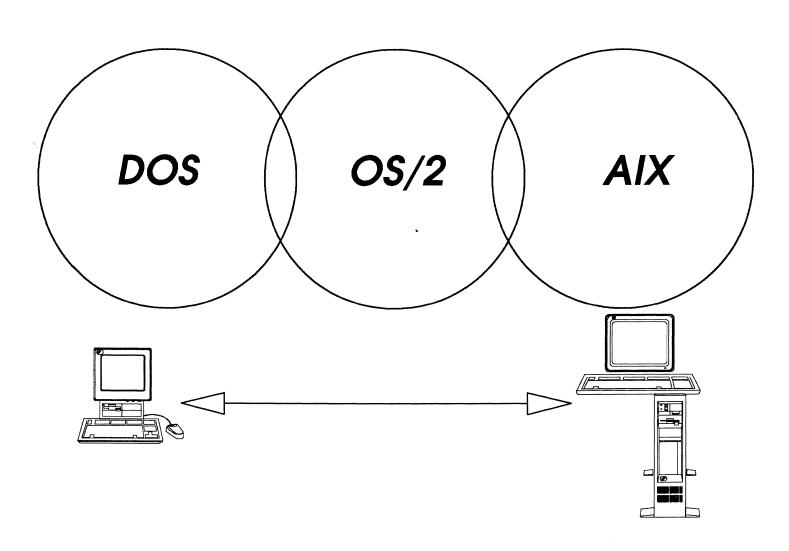
	IBM Part No.	Kit Includes:	Minimum System Reqiurements
IBM Interleaf Publishing Progam	25F5911	3.5" media; fully intergrated software package which can be used to create documents with multiple type fonts, complex formats, data driven charts, complex graphics and scanned images ¹	with 6Mb RAM & 40Mb Fixed Disk Drive, PS/2 Mouse 8513 or 8514 VGA or 8507 Display, DOS Version 3.3+
IBM Interleaf Publisher Data Export	06F2458	Software package allows conversion of ASCII Interleaf documents into documents processable by the Publishing System Bookmaster Program on the IBM 9370 or S/3701	(Same as above)
IBM Personal Pageprinter Subsystem ²			
Configured for PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80	07F4363		
Confidured for PS/2 Model 30	07F4361		
Configured for IBM PC AT or IBM PC XT 286	07F4362		
Supplies:			
Toner Cartridge (est. yeild: 4,000 pages)	6190603		
Photoconductor Unit (est. yeild: 120,000 pages)	6190604		
Cleaning Unit (est. yeild: 40,000 pages)	6190605		

¹Additional Product information and specifications can be found in IBM Programming Announcement Green Letter #NDD 88-186. ²All subsystem components are available individually; consult IBM announce letters for part numbers and prices.



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Operating Systems



International Business Machines Corporation

IBM Disk Operating System (DOS) Version 4.0

The Single-Tasking Operating System of Choice

HIGHLIGHTS

Large Fixed Disk Support

It lets you store files greater than 32 MB. In fact, you can store files that are as large as your PS/2's fixed disk.

Expanded Memory Support

It allows you to address memory above 640KB and run programs written to Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) 4.0.

User Interface

It supplies user-friendly support providing straightforward menus of DOS applications and utilities, and extensive on- line help.

Installation Utility

It offers easy instructions to speed overall installation and help to customize DOS 4.0.

Video and Graphics Support

It provides for new video modes, display of over 25 lines of text and graphics printing.

Extended National Language Support

Menus, messages and publications are available in 14 languages - 11 translated and three versions of English, including US, UK and universal. Oriented language translations and right-to-left language supplements can also be supported.

19 Keyboard Layouts

Support a wide range of business and industry applications for 23 countries/areas. Additionally, layouts are now available for the UK, France and Italy.

Enhanced Warranty and Service

As with IBM Operating System/2™ the no-extra-charge service plan is available foe DOS 4.0 after the three month warranty expires and extends up to 12 months after general availability.

R IBM, Personal System/2 and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of Internation Business Machines Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. MicroSoft is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

[™] Operating System/2 and Personal Computer XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM Operating System/2

DOS at a glance

Version Number	Memory Occupied	System Supported	Key Hardware/ Functions Supported
2.1	24KB	XT™, PC, PCjr.	Small memory systems and applications.
3.0/3.1	36KB	AT ^R , XT, PC, PCjr.	IBM PC Network (DOS 3.1), EGA graphics and IBM Color Printer.
3.2	44KB	AT, XT [,] XT286 PC, PCjr., PC Convertible	IBM Token-Ring Network, 3.5 inch diskettes and drives; IBM Enhanced Keyboard.
3.3	52KB ¹	PS/2, AT, XT XT286, PC, PCjr. PC Convertible	Large partitioned fixed disks files; Extended National Language Support.
4.0	62KB ¹	PS/2, AT, XT XT286, PC, PCjr.	Large non-partitioned fixed disk files; Menu-based user interface; Expanded memory support; Full display and printer support; Extended National Language Support; Enhanced War- ranty; Enhanced installation menus.

¹ May vary depending on system configuration.

DOS 4.0

Questions And Answers

MEDIA

- Q. Is DOS 4.0 available in 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch media?
- A. Yes, in separate shrink-wrapped packages. DOS 4.0 3.5-inch version contains two 720KB double-sided diskettes. DOS 5.25-inch version contains five 360KB double-sided diskettes.

UPGRADE PROVISIONS

- Q. Can you upgrade existing DOS packages to DOS 4.0?
- A. Yes. Customers may acquire DOS 4.0 (in 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch diskettes) packages as upgrades from all prior levels of DOS (1.0 through 3.30) at their dealers or through their marketing representatives with proof of their license. The upgrade kits are identical to full program packages, but are available as upgrades to those customers who have proof of license of a prior version.

POSITIONING

- Q. How is IBM DOS 4.0 positioned relative to OS/2?
- A. DOS provides significant new function and is the required operating system for the 8086 PS/2 Model 25 and 30, and the IBM PC, XT, and Convertible. DOS, with the many thousands of applications, will also provide an excellent entry single-tasking base system for the 80286- and 80386-based PS/2 Models and the original PC XT/286 and PC AT. The full function, multitasking, database and communications capabilities of OS/2 are a natural and compatible growth path for DOS 4.0 users who outgrow the single-tasking architectural limitations of DOS 4.0. And the new DOS Shell provides an interface similar to OS/2's Presentation Manager which further eases potential migration.
- Q. How does DOS 4.0 differ from 3.3?
- A. DOS 4.0 offers more than 30 new and enhanced commands and utilities while remaining upwardly compatible. It supports the same IBM PC and PS/2 hardware systems except for PCjr. DOS 4.00 is the first release of DOS which carries a program warranty with associated defect service for one year from announcement.

Other Highlights of the DOS 4.0 enhancements over 3.3 include:

- Support of large hardfiles over 32 megabytes that allows a single file to be as large as the media. Conversely, DOS 3.3 requires partitioning of large disk into logical drives of 32 megabytes or less.
- A new DOS Shell provides group, file, and directory services that are user-friendly alternatives to the commands line. The DOS Shell introduces the user to an OS/2-like presentation manager. DOS 3.3 does not provide this menu-driven file organizer and application selector.
- DOS 4.0 supports the use of memory, implemented with the IBM Expanded Memory Adapter and Memory Expansion Option cards, above 640KB by applications written to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft 4.0 Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). DOS 3.3 requires the function of the IBM Workstation Program to support the IBM Expanded Memory Adapters.
- The DOS Installation procedure (SELECT) has been enhanced with full screen interactive menus to aid the user in configuring the richer function set provided by DOS 4.0 versus 3.3.
- Video/graphics support has been enhanced to provide printing of graphics screens, additional video mode settings, and display of more than 25 lines of text.
- For worldwide users, DOS 4.0 has been translated into 11 languages, and, in addition, three English versions (U.S., U.K., and Universal) are available. DOS 4.0 allows separately available translation supplements—for Asia Pacific languages, and provides right-to-left support to separately available Arabic and Hebrew supplements for these languages. New keyboard ayouts for U.K., France, and Italy are now supported.

HARDFILE SUPPORT

- Q. What is large hardfile support?
- A. With DOS 4.0, a fixed partition of greater than 32MB can be defined. Prior version of DOS were constrained to a maximum 32MB fixed disk partition size. As a result, files larger than 32MB can now be used with DOS 4.0 without multiple partitions. This has been accomplished by enhancement to the DOS File Allocation Table (FAT) architecture which includes a new addressing format and other mprovements to maintain performance in processing larger file. The ability to install on and utilize currently formatted hardfiles is maintained.

EMS

- Q. What is Expanded EMS?
- A. DOS 4.0 now provides operating system support for those developers who write applications that require additional memory above the DOS 640KB limit. The application must be written to the programming interfaces required by the public domain Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification 4.0, which is known as LIM 4.0 EMS. Memory above 640KB is then addressed through a combination of a DOS 4.0 EMS device driver and IBM memory cards that contain additional memory. The 80386-based systems emulate these memory cards using their virtual paging capabilities.

In addition to supporting these EMS dependent applications, DOS 4.0 can utilize these cards/emulation to provide memory relief and associated performance improvement for specific DOS functions.

However, the PS/2 Multifunction Adapter used for expanded memory on the Model 30 286 is not compatible with the LIM EMS 4.0 drivers provided with DOS 4.0. The AboveDisc 2.0 program (P/N 30F5448) must be used.

MEMORY

- Q. How much memory does DOS 4.0 require?
- A. Although DOS 4.0 base requires approximately 62KB of memory on a PC AT, it will vary up and down on other personal computer configurations. Using the DOS Shell Extension requires a minimum of 256KB of memory. Systems with a minimum of 512KB memory are recommended for implementation of other DOS 4.0 extensions.
- Q. Now that DOS provides memory relief beyond 640KB, what benefits exist to switch to OS/2?
- A. OS/2 is designed for those customers who require protected large real or virtual addressing capability and/or priority-based pre-emptive multitasking memory. OS/2 is also designed to exploit the 80286 and 80386 architecture, which includes the MicroChannel. Enhancement of DOS to provide support to EMS applications for memory relief is an interim solution until these applications requiring the large memory capabilities of the high-end processors as provided by OS/2.

WHAT YOU GET

- Q. What comes with DOS 4.0?
- A. The two full DOS 4.0 packages contain either two 3.5-inch double-sided 720KB) or five 5.25 inch double-sided (360KB) diskettes. Included are the DOS programs (including the DEBUG utility) the DOS commands, the Advanced BASIC Interpreter, and the Line Editor (EDLIN).

The publications in the package are Getting Started with DOS 4.0, and Using DOS 4.0. A DOS Shell Reference Card is included along with the IBM Program License Agreement, Program License information to support warranty and service, a proof of license, and an order form to obtain free Nationa Language keyboard layouts from a fulfillment house. A separate offering, DOS 4.0 Command Reference, is being made available through IBM authorized dealers to provide detailed information for each DOS command and to supplement the Using DOS 4.0 publication.

- Q. Does IBM offer multiple license agreements for DOS 4.0?
- A. Additional Licenses of the Program Package (the rights to make multiple copies) are available. Additional License Upgrades are also available to prior owners. Additional licenses are available through IBM marketing representatives and require volume purchase qualification. The publications Getting Started with DOS 4.0 and Using DOS 4.0 are also separately available in a documentation-only offering for \$40 (IBM retail price). This provides a source for supplemental documentation for those customers buying DOS 4.0 Additional Licenses (Right-To -Copy) and are available only from IBM marketing representatives.
- Q. Is the DOS Technical Reference Manual still sold separately?
- A. Yes. The updated DOS Technical Reference and Application Programming Manual, contains one 3.5-inch and one 5.25-inch double-sided diskette, with the following programs: LINKER, DEBUG, EXE2BIN, VDISK.ASM AND LIB. It is available from both IBM Authorized Dealers and IBM marketing representatives and is warranted with associated defect service for one year from the announcement of DOS 4.0. It includes the DOS 4.0 Technical Reference and Programming manual, and a Quick Reference Card, along with the program license agreement, program license information, and proof of license.

WARRANTY & SERVICE

- Q. What kind of warranty is available?
- A. DOS 4.0 and the DOS 4.0 Technical Reference are the first DOS releases to provide a program warranty in addition to a media warranty. The program warranty provides for defect service to customers through registered Service Coordinators who may be dealers, or designated representatives for accounts serviced by IBM. The program warranty is for three months after purchase and the service period for DOS 4.0 will extend for one year after the availability of the product (day of announce). There is no charge for the service.
- Q. What does the warranty provide?
- A. IBM will respond to a request from a registered Service Coordinator to a defect in an unaltered DOS 4.0 by issuing a corrected code, corrected documentation, restriction, a bypass or a refund as determined by IBM. The Statement of Service in the program License Information that comes with DOS 4.0 should be referenced for details on procedures.
- Q. Who are Service Coordinators?
- A. They are the IBM Authorized Dealers, personnel designated by IBM customers, Education Product Coordinator (EPCs) or branch office marketing representatives who are registered to report defects to IBM Central Service via ServiceLine, the electronic online database, and/or via telephone. They are provided a diskette for access to ServiceLine and a Service Coordinator,s Guide to assist them with problem determination and reporting. These registered service coordinators are responsible for assisting customers in determining and reporting suspected problems and receiving corrective service.
- Q. Does the warranty provide all customers with an IBM hotline number?
- A. IBM will support only registered Service Coordinators with telephone assistance in problem diagnosis and resolution. Service Coordinators may call the IBM Support Center at any time ifthey require assistance above that provided by ServiceLine, the electronic online data base.

DOS SHELL

- Q. What is the DOS Shell?
- A. The DOS Shell provides an alternative to the command line A> user interface. It allows start-up of applications, access and processing of files, and hardcopy output of processed data. Help information is provided relevant to the task at hand. These actions are accomplished by straight forward selections from easy-to-use menus using either a mouse or keyboard. The Shell will run in either text or graphics mode and is similar to the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Installation of the DOS Shell is optional.
- Q. Is the DOS Shell based on Microsoft Windows 2.03?
- A. No. It is based on several years of research into user-friendly processing that is consistent with IBM's SAA Common User Access (CUA) specifications.

IBM DOS 4.0 & WINDOWS KIT FOR THE PS/2

- Q. What is it?
- A. The IBM DOS 4.00 & Windows Kit for PS/2 is a set of software tools for fixed disk versions of the PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50 and 60 that provides an easy-to-use environment for creating composite documents, included illustrations, graphs, and mathematical formulas. The Kit consists of DOS 4.00, Microsoft Windows/286, a comprehensive online tutorial, graph- and formula-editing programs, a spellchecking program, an installation and user,s guide, and an installation program. Microsoft Windows/286 includes a word-processing program, a drawing program, a cardfile program, and numerous other desktop programs.

OTHER

- Q. Is this the last DOS product now that OS/2 is entering its second year as thepersonal computer operating system?
- A. IBM DOS 4.0 is the 9th release of DOS and is the second developed by IBM. It is the primary operating system for 8086 and 8088 processors. IBM will continue to enhance DOS to protect customer's investment in the large base of low-end processors and applications, and to support IBM low-end processors such as the PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30 286 that are marketed.
- Q. Can customers still buy DOS 3.3 now that DOS 4.0 is available?
- A. Although DOS 4.0 is an upwardly compatible enhancement, DOS 3.3 will continue to be marketed for those customers whose migration plans do not require the additional DOS 4.0 function.

IBM Operating System/2

Full Function, Multitasking Operating System with Database and Communications

HIGHLIGHTS

80286/80386 Architecture Support

Helps you create and run sophisticated applications that take advantage of IBM hardware built with 80286 and 80386 microprocessors.

16MB Addressable Memory Support

Enables developers/users to take full advantage of memory beyond 640KB (up to 16MB) for applications and data. This means that functionally such applications that process large amounts of data are now usable.

Concurrent Processing of Multiple Applications (Multiprogramming/Multitasking)

Allow the user to preform many operations concurrently, enhancing productivity and user convenience.

Enhanced Ease-of-Use Facilities

Quicker learning for computer novices, simplified operations for beginners and experienced users alike.

Presentation Manager

Provides windowing and graphics functions along with a consistent interface for applications. Improved productivity, greater transfer of skills, faster, corner application development.

Dos Compatibility

Makes it possible to continue using many DOS-based programs unchanged. Protects investment, and smooths transition from DOS to OS/2.

Contextual On-Line Help

Gives you assistance to complete the task at hand.

Communications Manager

Puts comprehensive communications capabilities in a single computer. Flexibility to receive and send data through multiple concurrent communications over a wide range of connections.

Data Base Manager

Offers facilities for developing and working with a relational database.

SAA Participation

Provides guidelines for consistency across applications and system environments

Enhanced Warranty and Service

Provide 3-month warranty coverage and a 12-month free service plan. Protects OS/2 investment, increase reliability, availability and serviceability

OS/2 STANDARD EDITION Version 1.1

Available 10/88 - \$340

Exceeds 640K memory limit, up to 16MB

Flexibility of Virtual Memory

Run multiple programs or program tasks

Presentation Manager Enhanced Graphics Windowing

On line contextual Help

Large file support (greater than 32MB)

DOS compatibility

Provide S.A.A. facilities for Common User Access Common Programming Interface for compilers

Full Screen Text Editor

Enhanced Spooler

OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION Version 1.1

Available 11/88 - \$830

Includes all Facilities of Standard Edition 1.1

PLUS

Communications

3270 Emulation (SDLC/DFT/Token Ring)

3101 Emulation (ASYNC)

DEC VT100 Emulation (ASYNC)

File Transfer (SDLC & ASYNC)

APPC (LU6.2)

Programming Interfaces: APPC, SRPI, ACDI

Multiple Concurrent Communications

Full Relational Database with Structured Query Language

Provide S.A.A. Facilities for Common Communications, support

Local Area Network Support

IBM Operating System/2 Applications

The OS/2 application base is expanding dynamically: every month new applications are announced or become available on the market.

In order to provide information on these exciting offerings IBM and Microsoft have created an Application Database that you can consult and find the most current listings of products. These listings are available through the following facilities:

Facility	Audience
Customer Support System (CSS)	IBM Authorized Dealers
ASKINFO	Customer Technical Coordinators
IBMLINK	Customer Technical Coordinators
EQUAL	IBM Internal Users
ONLINE	Microsoft Customers

Atlanta Electronic Bulletin Board: (404) 988-2913

The Application Database is based on information provided by the companies listed as the sources for the applications. Each company has certified that is marketing or intends to market the listed application(s) that run in the OS/2 protect mode.

IBM and Microsoft have not evaluated the listed applications of other companies, and do not recommend or endorse them. Users should contact the company directly to verify product function, prerequisites, price, availability and suitability for the user's purposes.

The information in the Application Database is provided "AS IS" without any kind, either expressed or implied, warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. Neither IBM nor Microsoft is a party to any agreement or warranties relating to products of other companies.

The information in the Application Database could include inaccuracies or typographical errors. IBM and Microsoft may change the contents without notice.

There are other companies whose products are not included in the Database. The procedure to apply for inclusion in the Operating System/2 application database is to submit a written request to:

IBM Corporation AG-ZIP 4607 P.O. Box 1328 Boca Raton, FL 33429-1328

IBM PS/2 RPG II Application Platform IBM PS/2 RPG II Application Toolkit

HIGHLIGHTS

- Provides the capability to convert, develop, and execute System/36 RPG II applications on PS/2-OS/2 platform in a multi-user operating environment.
- * Establishes a cost-effective entry into the world of traditional data processing systems...addressing the needs of small business and small departments or locations within medium and large businesses.

Two separately ordered software packages are provided:

1) IBM PS/2 RPG II APPLICATION PLATFORM (P/N 6280294)

- * Provides a multi-user execution environment for RPG II applications that have been converted by the RPG II Toolkit to run on a PS/2 with OS/2.
- * It offers a subset of Operation Control Language (OCL) and key System/36 utilities.
- * A terminal manager supports up to 8 serially attached workstations, providing multiple end users with concurrent access to RPG II applications executing on the PS/2 central processor.
- * Attached workstations can be any mix of the following devices:
 - 3151 ASCII Display (Model 3X/4X) with the Cartridge for Multi-User System
 - Attachment (P/N 09F6151 or FC #8005).
 - Any PS/2 Model with the Enhanced Keyboard
 - Personal Computer AT^R Model 339 or Personal Computer XT[™] Model 286 with Enhanced Keyboards.

Attached PS/2's and PC's can execute stand-alone DOS 3.3 or OS/2 applications (such as word processing and spreadsheets) using a hotkey capability from the RPG application.

2) IBM RPG II APPLICATION TOOLKIT (P/N 6280293)

Provides the RPG II Compiler for converting existing RPG II applications or developing new ones to run on IBM Personal System/2.

In addition to the compiler, the RPG II Toolkit includes a Screen Design Aid (SDA) and Screen Format Generator (SFGR) for designing, creating and processing display format specifications.

RPG II Auto Report is supported, as is the Date File Utility (DFU) list creation.

RPG T specifications (for telecommunications) are not supported; however, batchtransmission of files is provided by OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0.

Software prerequisites for the RPG II Toolkit are OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 or OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 and the PS/2 RPG II Application Platform.

SUMMARY OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SUPPORTED AND/OR REQUIRED FOR THE PS/2 RPG II APPLICATION PLATFORM

System supported

Personal System/2 Models 50 and above capable of running OS/2; the attached PS/2 display, any model, serves as the system console and may also be used as a user workstation.

Memory Requirements

Minimum memory requirement is 1MB, IN ADDITION to OS/2 memory requirement.

Maximum required to support 8 attached workstations is 2.5MB OVER OS/2 requirements.

Software Required

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 or OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 is required on the PS/2 control processor.

Printers Supported

IBM Proprinter™, all models; IBM 4224 Printer, Models 3XX (Proprinter Compatible Model).

Attached Workstations Supported

IBM 3151 ASCII Display Models 3X or 4X with the Cartridge for Multi-User System Attachment. Any IBM PS/2 with IBM Enhanced Keyboard; Personal Computer AT Model 339 and Personal Computer XT Model 286 with IBM Enhanced Keyboards.

Attachment Support

PS/2 Serial Port (RS232-C); IBM PS/2 Dual Async Adapter/A (RS232-C); 1 supported IBM Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2 Adapter (RS232-C/RS422-A). TMProprinter is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Questions and Answers

Installation/Configuration

- Q. Must I have a PS/2 'host' or can I use a PC/AT or PC/XT 286?
- A. The host system must be a PS/2 capable of running OS/2. The PC/AT339 and the PC/XT286, both with the Enhanced Keyboard may be used as a workstation using the Independent Workstation (IW) Program shipped with the RPG II Platform. Any PS/2, with Enhanced Keyboard, may also be used as a workstation using the IW Program.
- Q. Must OS/2 be installed or can I use DOS on the host PS/2?
- A. OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 or OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 must be installed on the host PS/2. An attached PS/2 or PC, as an independent workstation, may use either OS/2 or DOS; you can 'hotkey' out of the RPG session to the OS/2 or DOS session on the attached PS/2 or PC.
- Q. Will the RPG II Platform run under the OS/2 Presentation Manager?
- A. The RPG II Platform will not run under the OS/2 Presentation Manager but will run in an independent full screen session.

- Q. How many users are supported?
- A. Up to eight workstation users are supported via attached 3151 ASCII Displays or the attached PS/2 or PC workstations. In addition, the display associated with the host PS/2, which serves as the system console, can also be used as a user workstation. Printers DO NOT count as user workstations. Response time and performance of the workstations will depend on the host PS/2 configuration and theconcurrent use of the applications.
- Q. How many printers are supported?
- A. Printer support is via the OS/2 spooler. Two (2) printers are supported on the host PS/2 one via the Parallel Port and one via the Serial Port, each via RS232-C and RS422-A interfaces. If the Multiport/2 Adapter is used, no other terminal connections are supported for attaching user workstations.
- Q. Is there any limit on the length of cables between a workstation and the host PS/2?
- A. The RS232-C interface supports a local cable attachment of 50 feet except on the Multiport/2 Adapter, where the limitation is 40 feet. The RS422-A interface supports a cable attachment of up to 4000 feet.
- Q. How do I connect workstations to the PS/2 host?
- A. There are three ways to attach terminals:
 - 1) One terminal via the standard Serial port (RS232-C) on the PS/2.
 - 2) Two terminals via the Dual Async Adapter/A (RS232-C). Only one (1) Dual Async Adapter/A is supported per 'host' PS/2.
 - 3) Up to 8 terminals via the Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2 Adapter. This adapter supports up to 8 terminals via the RS232-C interface or up to 4 each via RS232-C and RS422-A interfaces. If the Multiport/2 Adapter is used, no other terminal connections are supported for attaching user workstations.
- Q. Is there any limit on the length of cables between a workstation and the host PS/2?
- A. The RS232-C interface supports a local cable attachment of 50 feet except on the Multiport/2 Adapter, where the limitation is 40 feet. The RS422-A interface supports a cable attachment of up to 4000 feet.

SYSTEM/36 COMPATIBILITY

- Q. Can I run RPG II programs developed on the PS/2 on the System/36?
- A. Yes, after recompiling. In fact, the RPG II Toolkit can be used as a standalone programmer development system. Data file conversion from the PS/2 ASCII format to the System/36 EBCDIC format is provided.
- Q. Is the PS/2 RPG II compatible with the System/36 RPG II?
- A. There are some differences. The major ones are:
 - 1) MRT's run as SRT's on PS/2.
 - 2) The 'T' specification (Telecommunications) is not supported.
 - 3) Any System/36 Assembler subroutines must be rewritten for PS/2 Assembler.
- Q. Does the 64K program size limit for RPG II programs exist on the PS/2?
- A. Yes; to maintain compatibility back to a System/36, the RPG II program size on the PS/2 is the same as on the System/36.
- Q. Can I write communications programs using Interactive Communication Feature?
- A. No communications are supported by the RPG II Platform. All communications required OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 or 1.1 facilities. These facilities are not accessible through the RPG II Platform application.
- Q. Is record locking provided by RPG II Platform?
- A. Yes, data management is implemented on the PS/2 in the same manner as the System/36.
- Q. Does PS/2 RPG II conform to SAA?
- A. RPG II is currently not an SAA language.
- Q. Does the PS/2 RPG II Application Platform on PS/2 replace the low end model of the System/36, the Model 5363?
- A. No. The RPG II Platform simply provides a way to make the RPG II business solutions of the System/36 available on the PS/2 as a standalone multiuser system. There are major functional differences that must be considered in evaluating the customer requirements. However, the PS/2 RPG II Application Platform system can be considered the low-cost entry into the System/36 family, including the 5363, since the RPG II business solutions are upward migratable to the System/36.
- Q. If I have an RPG II program on a System/36, how do I get it to run on a PS/2?
- A. Source code is required for compiling using the RPG II Toolkit. It is the user,s responsibility to obtain the rights and licenses required to run the application on the RPG II Platform.

PS/2 RPG II Application Platform and AIX PS/2

The AIX PS/2 Operating System provides both a shared logic and shared resource (LAN) multiuser system capability on PS/2 (386 processors only) based on the UNIX^R operating system. It offers very rich functional capability for engineering, scientific, and other compute intensive work.

The advantages that the RPG II Platform solution may have over an AIX PS/2 solution are:

- 1) There are thousands of RPG commercial oriented applications available today, providing a wide base of business solutions that can be ported to the PS/2 system. RPG is a powerful, easy to use programming language designed for business applications. While there are also commercial oriented UNIX applications available, these are generally written in a variety of other programming languages.
- 2) RPG II Platform and RPG II Toolkit software can operate on PS/2 Models 50 and higher (286 and 386 processors), while AIX PS/2 operates on PS/2 386 processors only.
- 3) The System/36 affinity of the RPG II Platform solution may provide a more desirable growth path for the customer, especially if that customer has System/36 systems installed in other locations.

AIX PS/2, however, offers extensive functions including:

- 1) Supports 16 concurrent users, while the RPG II Platform supports up to eight (nine if using the system console also as a user workstation). AIX PS/2 supports a wider range of attached device types as well.
- 2) Extensive peer-to-peer and peer-to-host connectivity capabilities, including 3270 emulation, file transfer, and local area networks.
- 3) Growth path to the RT/PC or System/370 processors (9370, 4381, 3090) with AIX operating systems.

Small business will more than likely make a choice based on the best application solution and support for their business needs, regardless of the operating system environment. Large accounts will generally be more concerned about the growth path and consistency with larger systems within the enterprise.

RUNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System

A UNIX operating environment for the IBM Personal System/2

The AIX (Advanced Interactive Executive) PS/2 Operating System is a member of the IBM AIX family of operating systems, and it runs on 386-based PS/2 systems.

HIGHLIGHTS

* UNIX System V.2 compatible

- Multi-user, multitasking, virtual memory environment (up to 16 users)
- Hierarchical file system
- Bourne Shell
- Powerful editors, including vi
- C and VS FORTRAN compilers
- A symbolic debugger (sdb)
- Program development tools
- Text processing and document preparation tools
- UNIX networking facilities

Berkeley 4.3 Functions

- * IBM enhancements
 - Virtual storage support
 - Enhanced file management
 - Dynamic configuration facilities
 - DOS support for multiple users
 - Multiple virtual terminal support
 - Multiple interactive session management
 - National Language support

Connectivity Facilities

The AIX PS/2 Operating System provides a wide range of connectivity facilities that support data and program exchange and sharing for peer-to-peer and workstation to host environments. AIX PS/2 supports the following products:

- * AIX PS/2 Distributed Services
- * AIX PS/2 Network File System (NFS)
- * AIX PS/2 Transparent Computing Facility (TCF)
- * AIX PS/2 Workstation Host Interface Program
- * AIX PS/2 Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)
- * AIX PS/2 INmail/INed/INnet/FTP
- * AIX PS/2 X.25

Compilers

- * AIX PS/2 VS FORTRAN
- * AIX PS/2 VS Pascal
- * AIX PS/2 C Language

Network Transparent Windowing System

* AIX PS/2 X-Windows

Databases

- * ORACLE Relational Data Base Management System
- * INGRES Relational Data Base Management System

System Application Architecture (SAA) Relationship

To enhance communication with SAA systems, it is IBM intent that AIX will provide appropriate interconnections protocols between AIX systems and SAA systems.

To enhance porting of applications between AIX and SAA environments, the AIX Family Definition will provide C and FORTRAN interfaces that are compatible with the SAA definition of these languages.

As the AIX Family Definition and System Application Architecture evolve, IBM will expand the interconnect capabilities and the compatible programming interfaces. Where conflict exist between AIX and SAA, priority will be given to maintaining consistency in the UNIX environment.

GENERAL AVAILABILITY MARCH 1989:

Part Number	Description
11F8182 11F8194 11F8181 11F8191 11F8190 11F8186 11F8188 11F8187	IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System Extensions IBM AIX PS/2 DOS Merge IBM AIX PS/2 Usability Services IBM AIX PS/2 Text Formatting System IBM AIX PS/2 X-Windows IBM AIX PS/2 VS FORTRAN IBM AIX PS/2 VS Pascal
11F8189 11F8180	IBM AIX PS/2 C IBM AIX PS/2 Application Development Toolkit IBM AIX PS/2 Workstation Host Interface Prog.
11F8183 11F8185	IBM AIX PS/2 Workstation Host Interface Prog. IBM AIX PS/2 Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol

GENERAL AVAILABILITY JUNE 1989:

Part Number	Description
11F8207 11F8213 11F8212 11F8214 11F8208 11F8209 11F8218 11F8220 11F8269	ORACLE DBMS SQL*Plus SQL*Forms SQL*Menu SQL*Net SQL*Net Protocol Device Driver Pro*C Programming Interface Pro*FORTRAN Programming Interface INGRES DBMS
11F8270 11F8274 11F8275 11F8271 11F8272 11F8273	INGRES/APPLICATIONS Embedded SQL Preprocessor for FORTRAN Embedded SQL Preprocessor for Pascal INGRES/NET INGRES/STAR INGRES/PCLINK

GENERAL AVAILABILITY 4th QUARTER 1989:

Part Number	Description
11F8193 11F8196 27F4254	IBM AIX PS/2 Network File System (NFS) IBM AIX PS/2 Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) IBM AIX PS/2 X.25

GENERAL AVAILABILITY 2nd QUARTER 1990:

Part Number	Description
11F8195	IBM AIX PS/2 Distributed Services

Personal System/2 Operating Systems

AIX FAMILY OF PRODUCTS HIGHLIGHTS

Growth Over Widest Range of Processors

The AIX family of products supports the IBM PS/2 via the AIX PS/2 operating system. The 386 based PS/2 at the low end, the RT PC, 43XX and 9370 in the mid-range, and the IBM 3090 with VF at the high end.

Because of the consistent application program interface an application can be initially implemented at the IBM PS/2 level and ported to other hardware platforms as user's requirements grow.

Distributed Processing and Distributed Data

There are three products for processing distributed data: X-Windows, Network File System (NFS) and Distributed Services (DS). Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) is available for AIX/370 and AIX PS/2.

Distributed services provide the ability to support transpartent distributed data high performance and adminstrative flexibility. TCF can manage a clutter of processors while providing end users a single system image.

OEM Connectivity via TCP/IP for Ethernet and Token Ring LANs

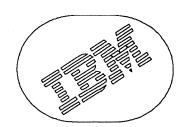
TCP/IP, the communications support for the AIX family of products, is an industry standard connectivity offering that will enable those OEM systems to attach to IBM processors and support terminal networks that communicate via Token Ring as well. NFS and X-Windows both run on top of the TCP/IP protocols and provide distributed file service and windowing, respectively, in connections with OEM and AIX machines.

TCP/IP, X - Windows, and NFS allow entry into existing networks of OEM machines.

Full BSD 4.3 and System V.2 Compatibility

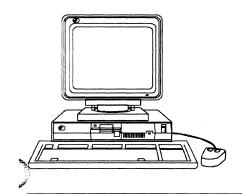
The AIX family of products are compatible with versions of BSD (University of California at Berkeley) and AT&T's System V and includes IBM's added value extensions.

Consistency with all of these standards makes IBM's AIX products richer in function, attractive to a broad range of users, and compatible with many UNIX applications.



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Single Unit Prices





International Business Machines Corporation

IBM PS/2 HARDWARE PRICE LIST - SORTED BY CATEGORIES

May 1989 Edition

"SINGLE UNIT PRICES" (SUP) reflect the price for single units (Machines, or One-time charge for licensed programs or non-IBM programs) purchased directly from IBM and are subject to change without notice. These prices are for informational purposes only, and shall not limit in any way the Remarketers' ability to set their own prices and charges for IBM products.

IBM Personal Syst	em/2 System Units	IBM				
Model		MACH/MOD FC#	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER PART #	<u>SUP</u>	
IBM PS/2-25 IBM PS/2-30 IBM PS/2-30 IBM PS/2-30 IBM PS/2-30 IBM PS/2-30 IBM PS/2-50 \$\$ IBM PS/2-50 \$\$ IBM PS/2-50 \$\$ IBM PS/2-50 ■ IBM PS/2-70 ■ IBM PS/2-80	186 512KB, 1-1,44MB, 1-20MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-20MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-30MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-60MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-60MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-60MB 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-70MB 386 4MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-60MB 386 4MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-120MB 86 1MB,1-1,44MB,1-120MB 86 2MB,1-1,44MB,1-120MB 86 2MB,1-1,44MB,1-120MB,Mem Cache 86 1MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-44MB 86 2MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-70MB 86 2MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-70MB 86 2MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-70MB 86 2MB, 1-1,44MB, 1-70MB	8525-001 8525-G04 8525-G04 8525-G04 8525-L01 8525-L04 8530-001 8530-021 8530-E01 8530-E21 8550-021 8550-031 8550-031 8555-061 8555-061 8560-071 8573-121 8570-E61 8570-E61 8570-A21 8580-071 8580-071	8525001 8525004 8525G01 8525G04 8525L01 8525L04 8530002 8530021 8530021 8530E01 8550021 8550031 8550031 8550031 8555061 8550041 8573121 8570661 8570121 8570E61 8570A21 8580041 8580041 8580041 8580041 8580041		\$1,350.00 \$1,695.00 \$1,395.00 \$1,740.00 \$2,139.00 \$2,484.00 \$1,695.00 \$1,775.00 \$2,395.00 \$1,995.00 \$3,595.00 \$3,595.00 \$3,650.00 \$3,650.00 \$3,895.00 \$3,895.00 \$4,295.00 \$5,795.00 \$5,795.00 \$5,795.00 \$1,995.00 \$1,295.00 \$1,995.00 \$1,995.00 \$1,995.00 \$1,995.00 \$11,995.00 \$11,995.00	
IBM Personal Syst		IBM MACH/MOD	IBM	DEALER	V.,,,,,,,,,	
Model		FC#	PART #	PART #	SUP	
Display Adar Display Adar	oter 8514/A v Expansion Kit Mono Mono Color Color	5004 4050 4054 4081 8507-001 8503-001 8512-001 8513-001 8514-001	1501215 1887744 1887972 1887989 6247810 8503001 8512001 8513001 8514001		\$36.00 \$624.00 \$1,350.00 \$283.00 \$865.00 \$275.00 \$623.00 \$750.00 \$1,620.00	

BM Interleaf Publisher Data Export BM Personal Page printer Adapter Program V 1.3 (3.5) - 074-4349 \$892.00 BM Personal Page printer Adapter Program V 1.3 (5.5*) - 074-4349 \$892.00 BM Personal Page printer Adapter Program V 1.3 (5.5*) - 074-4350 \$892.00 BM Personal Page printer Adapter Program V 1.3 (5.5*) - 074-4351 \$5.347.00 BM Personal Page printer Sub-system (5.5*) - 074-4361 \$5.347.00 BM Personal Page printer Sub-system (5.25*) - 074-4361 \$5.347.00 BM Personal Page printer Sub-system (5.25*) - 074-4361 \$5.347.00 BM Personal Page printer Sub-system (5.25*) - 074-4363 \$5.347.00 BM 4207 Proprinter XL24 Ribbon - 1040150 \$1.425* \$5.347.00 BM 4207 Proprinter XL24 Ribbon - 1040150 \$1.425* \$1.4	18	M Personal Printers and Desktop Publishing	.,,				
IBM Interleaf Publisher Data Export IBM Personal Pageprinter Adapter Program V 1.3 (3.5')			IBM MACH/MOD				
BM Personal Pageprinter Adapter Program V 1.3 (5.25')		<u>Model</u>	<u>FC#</u>	PART #	PART #	<u>SUP</u>	
BMP Personal Pageprinter Audopter Program V 1.3 (5.25)							
BM Personal Pageprinter Sub-system (5.57)		IBM Personal Pageprinter Adapter Program V 1.3 (3.5")					
IsM Personal Pageprinter SU-System)A		IBM Personal Pageprinter Adapter Program V 1.3 (5.25")					-
IsM Personal Pageprinter SU-System)A		IBM Personal Pageprinter Sub-system (3.5")					
BM 4202 Proprinter XL Ribbon		IBM Personal Pagentinter Sub-system (5.25)					
BM 4208 Propinter XL24 Ribbon		IBM 4202 Proprinter XL Ribbon					
BM 4207 Proprinter X24 Ribbon - 1040476 5112.50		IBM 4208 Proprinter XL24 Ribbon		1040414			
BM 5201 Quietwriter iII High Yield Ribbon		IBM 4207 Proprinter X24 Ribbon		1040475		\$12.50	
BM 5201 Quietwriter iII High Yield Ribbon			8077				
BM 5201 Quietwriter iII High Yield Ribbon							
IBM Quietwriter III Printhead		IBM 5201 Quietwriter Mod2 Non-Correcting Rippon					
IBM Micro Processing Package 8214 \$1312/14 \$103.00 IBM Word Processing Package (Diskettes Only) 8570 \$1318559 \$1179.00 IBM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only) 8670 \$1318659 \$1179.00 IBM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only) 8670 \$1318659 \$1179.00 IBM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only) 8670 \$1318670 \$52.00 IBM Electronic Forti III Cartriages							***************************************
BBM Word Processing Package BAS9 318459 5179.00 BBM Word Processing Package (Diskettes Only) 8570 1318570 \$52.00 BBM PC Muttilingual Package 8659 1318659 \$1179.00 BBM PC Muttilingual Package (Diskettes Only) 8670 1318670 \$52.00 BBM Electronic Font III Cartridges 1318800 \$137.00 BBM Electronic Font III Cartridges 1318800 \$137.00 BBM Printer Printer Systems Serial Cable Attch. 9143 1319143 \$40.00 BBM SQU6 Quickwriter Printer Film Ribbon 1319300 \$15.75 BBM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Fabric Ribbon 1319300 \$15.75 BBM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Fabric Ribbon 1319308 \$19.25 BBM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319371 \$175.00 BBM Quickwriter Font Download Package 9371 3319372 \$50.00 BBM Quickwriter Font Download Package 9371 3319372 \$50.00 BBM Quickwriter Font Download Package 9371 3319372 \$50.00 BBM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 \$28.50 BBM Pimheel Forms Feed 7820 3341091 \$108.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 3348408 \$543.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 3348408 \$543.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Alveter Cable 3040 3348421 \$82.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348421 \$82.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348431 \$341.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 3348481 \$341.00 BBM Proprinter IIIII XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 2374190 \$55.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4202.00 4202.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 5119.00 4202.00 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950 437950							
BM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only)							
Bith PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only) 8670 1318670 \$52.00 Bith Electronic Font III Cartridges - 1318800 \$137.00 Bith Electronic Font III Cartridges - 1318800 \$137.00 Bith Electronic Font III Cartridges - 1318800 \$137.00 Bith Electronic Font III Cartridges - 1318800 \$137.00 Bith Electronic Font III Cartridges -							
BM Printipe Forms Feed 9018 1319018 5129.00 BM Quickwriter Printer Film Ribbon 1319300 515.75 BM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Flobric Ribbon 1319300 515.75 BM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Flobric Ribbon 1319300 515.75 BM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Forbric Ribbon 1319300 515.75 BM Quickwriter Printer Forbric Ribbon 1319301 5175.00 BM Quickwriter Frinter Forbric Download Package 9371 1319371 5175.00 BM Quickwriter Frinter Strinte Buffer 9391 1319391 575.00 BM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 528.50 BM Pinnwheel Forms Feed 7820 1341091 5108.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 5543.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 582.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 5124.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 5341.00 BM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 5310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1526612 \$47.00 BM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 2374190 555.00 S55.00 S8-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 3374190 555.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5') 25F5911 52.495.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25') 25F5912 52.495.00 BM Pageprinter III ZMB Memory Expansion 4545 32F0545 51.495.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4201-002 4201002 5755.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4201002 5755.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4201002 5799.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4201003 599.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4208-002 4202002 51.199.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4208-002 4202002 51.199.00 BM Quietwriter Pinter Model 2 5201-002 5201002 51.039.00 BM Quietwriter Pinter Model 2 5201-002 5204001 51.699.00 51.699.00 51.699.00 51.690.00 51.6							
BM Privarpee Forms Feed 9018 13190143 13190143 1340.00 18M 5204 Quickwriter Printer Film Ribbon 1319300 1315.75 18M 5204 Quickwriter Printer Flobric Ribbon 1319300 1315.75 18M 5204 Quickwriter Printer Forbric Ribbon 1319300 1319371 175.00 18M Quickwriter Printer Forbric Ribbon 1319307 1319371 175.00 18M Quickwriter Frinter Forbric Ribbon 1319371 175.00 18M Quickwriter Frinter Strint Buffer 9391 1319371 5175.00 18M Quickwriter Frinter 32K Print Buffer 9391 1319391 575.00 18M Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 528.50 18M Proper Feed 7820 1341091 5108.00 18M PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 5543.00 18M PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 582.00 18M PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 5124.00 18M PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 5341.00 18M Envelope Option 9620 1479620 5310.00 18M Proprinter Ill/III X 25KB Print Buffer 4003 2374190 555.00 18M Proprinter Ill/III X 25KB Print Buffer 4003 2374190 555.00 18M Proprinter Ill Proprinter (S.25') 25F5911 52.495.00 18M Interleaf Publishing Program (S.25') 25F5911 52.495.00 18M Pageprinter Model 2 3812-002 3812002 59,895.00 18M Proprinter III X		IBM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only)					
BMM Suckwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319371 \$175.00 BMM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319372 \$50.00 BMM Quickwriter Font Download Package 9371 1319372 \$50.00 BMM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhe Buffer 9391 1319391 \$75.00 BMM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 \$28.50 BMM Pinwheel Forms Feed 7820 1341091 \$108.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$543.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$543.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 25 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 \$124.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$3341.00 BMM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 BMM Proprinter III/III XI. 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 23F4395 \$119.00 BMM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5") 25F5911 \$2.495.00 BMM PagePrinter II 2MM Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BMM PagePrinter II 2MM Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BMM Proprinter II 4201-002 4201002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-002 4201002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-003 4202002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-003 4202002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter XL24E 4207-002 4208002 \$1.199.00 BMM Proprinter XL24E 4208-002 4216020 \$2.410.00 BMM Quietwriter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4.499.00 BMM Quietwriter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4							
BMM Suckwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319371 \$175.00 BMM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319372 \$50.00 BMM Quickwriter Font Download Package 9371 1319372 \$50.00 BMM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhe Buffer 9391 1319391 \$75.00 BMM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 \$28.50 BMM Pinwheel Forms Feed 7820 1341091 \$108.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$543.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$543.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 25 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 \$124.00 BMM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$3341.00 BMM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 BMM Proprinter III/III XI. 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 23F4395 \$119.00 BMM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5") 25F5911 \$2.495.00 BMM PagePrinter II 2MM Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BMM PagePrinter II 2MM Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BMM Proprinter II 4201-002 4201002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-002 4201002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-003 4202002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter II XL 4202-003 4202002 \$799.00 BMM Proprinter XL24E 4207-002 4208002 \$1.199.00 BMM Proprinter XL24E 4208-002 4216020 \$2.410.00 BMM Quietwriter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4.499.00 BMM Quietwriter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4							
BMM Suckwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319371 13175.00 1319371 1319371 1319371 1319371 1319371 1319372							***************************************
BBM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package 9371 1319371 \$175.00 BBM Quickwriter Font Download Pkge(Dskts Only) 9372 1319372 \$55.00 S50.00 BBM Quickwriter Printer 32K Print Buffer 9391 1319391 \$75.00 BBM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 \$28.50 BBM Pinwheel Forms Feed 7820 1341091 \$108.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$543.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$341.00 BBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$341.00 BBM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$3110.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 BBM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$3110.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 BBM Proprinter III/III XI. 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 23F4395 \$1119.00 BBM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25') 25F5911 \$2.495.00 BBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$11,495.00 BBM Pageprinter II May Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1,495.00 BBM Proprinter III 4201-002 4201002 \$575.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4202-002 4202002 \$799.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4202003 \$925.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4202003 \$925.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4202003 \$925.00 BBM Proprinter III XL 4208-002 4208002 \$1,199.00 BBM Proprinter III All 4208-002 4208002 \$1,199.00 BBM Proprinter III 4216-030 4216030 \$34,999.00 BBM Proprinter III 4216-030 4216030 \$34,999.00 BBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 \$201-002 \$201002 \$1,039.00 BBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 \$201-002 \$201002 \$1,039.00 BBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 \$202-001 \$202001 \$1,749.00 BBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 \$204-001 \$204001 \$1,699.00 BBM 4216 Coleaning Unit	1	IBM 5204 Quickwriter Printer Fabric Ribbon					
BM Quickwriter Font Download Pkge(Dskts Only) 9372 319372 \$50.00 BM Quickwriter Printer 32K Print Buffer 9391 319391 \$75.00 BM Quickwriter Mod2 Printhead 1337488 \$28.50 BM Pinwheel Forms Feed 7820 1341091 \$108.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 \$583.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348421 \$82.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348423 \$124.00 BM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 BM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 \$125612 \$47.00 BM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 2374190 \$55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 2374395 \$119.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5") 2575911 \$2,495.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25") 2575912 \$2,495.00 BM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1,495.00 BM Tabletop Pageprinter Model 2 3812-002 3812002 \$9,895.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4201-003 4201003 \$699.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-002 4202002 \$799.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-002 4202002 \$799.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-002 4202002 \$1,199.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4208002 \$1,199.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4208002 \$1,199.00 BM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216030 \$4,999.00 BM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216030 \$4,999.00 BM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201002 \$1,039.00 BM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201001 \$1,699.00 BM A216 Cleaning Unit	-	IBM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package					
IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Page Printer IBM Page IBM Page Printer IBM Page		IBM Quickwriter Font Download Pkge(Dskts Only)					
IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter IBM Page Printer IBM Page IBM Page Printer IBM Page							
IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card 3115 1348408 S543.00 IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 S82.00 IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 S124.00 IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 S341.00 IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 S341.00 IBM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 S310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 S47.00 IBM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 S55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 23F4395 S119.00 IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5") 25F5911 S2.495.00 IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25") 25F5912 S2.495.00 IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 S1.495.00 IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 S1.495.00 IBM Proprinter II 4201-002 4201002 S755.00 IBM Proprinter II 4201-002 4201002 S755.00 IBM Proprinter II 4201-003 4201003 S699.00 IBM Proprinter III 4201-003 4201003 S699.00 IBM Proprinter III 4202-003 4202002 S799.00 IBM Proprinter III 4202-003 4202003 S925.00 IBM Proprinter III 4208-002 4202002 S1.199.00 IBM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4202002 S1.199.00 IBM Presonal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 S2.210.00 IBM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 S2.210.00 IBM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 S2.210.00 IBM Quietwriter Pinter Model 2 S201-002 S201002 S1.039.00 IBM Quietwriter Pinter Model 2 S201-002 S201002 S1.039.00 IBM Quietwriter III S202-001 S204001 S1.699.00 IBM Quietwriter III							
BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable 3030 1348421 \$82.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 \$124.00 BM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$341.00 BM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 BM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 BM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 BM Proprinter III Yulli XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4395 \$119.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5°) 25F5911 \$2.495.00 BM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25°) 25F5912 \$2.495.00 BM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BM Pageprinter III Proprinter III Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1.495.00 BM Proprinter III 4201-002 4201002 \$575.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4201-003 4201003 \$699.00 BM Proprinter III XL 4202-003 4202002 \$799.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4207002 \$899.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4207002 \$899.00 BM Proprinter X24E 4208-002 4208002 \$1.199.00 BM Personal Pageprinter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4.999.00 BM Personal Pageprinter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4.999.00 BM Personal Pageprinter II 4216-030 4216030 \$4.999.00 BM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201002 \$1.039.00 BM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5202-001 5202001 51.749.00 BM Quietwriter III 5022-001 5202001 51.749.00 BM Quietwriter III 5020-001 5204001 51.699.00 BM 4216 Toner 6190603 \$31.75 BM 4216 Toner 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit							
IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable 3040 1348423 \$124.00 IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Printer Stand 3050 1348481 \$341.00 IBM Envelope Option 9620 1479620 \$310.00 PC Parallel Attachment Cable 5612 1525612 \$47.00 IBM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer 4003 23F4190 \$55.00 RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 3050 23F4395 \$119.00 IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5") 25F5911 \$2,495.00 IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25") 25F5912 \$2,495.00 IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1,495.00 IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion 4545 32F9545 \$1,495.00 IBM Proprinter II 4201-002 4201002 \$575.00 IBM Proprinter III XL 4201-002 4201002 \$575.00 IBM Proprinter III XL 4201-003 4201003 \$699.00 IBM Proprinter III XL 4202-002 4202002 \$799.00 IBM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4207002 \$899.00 IBM Proprinter X24E 4207-002 4208002 \$1,199.00 IBM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 \$2,410.00 IBM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 \$2,410.00 IBM Personal Pageprinter 4216-020 4216020 \$1,039.00 IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201002 \$1,039.00 IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201001 51,699.00 IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 5201-002 5201002 51,039.00 IBM Qu							
Ref Parallel Attrachment Cable Sof 1525612 \$447.00							
PC Parallel Artachment Cable S612 IS25612 S47.00							
PC Parallel Artachment Cable S612 IS25612 S47.00							
IBM Proprinter III/II XL 32KB Print Butter 4003							
IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (3.5")		IBM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer					
BM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25")		RM Interloaf Publishing Program (2.5")			•		
IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion IBM Tabletop Pageprinter Model 2 IBM Proprinter II IBM Proprinter II IBM Proprinter II IBM Proprinter III IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2 IBM Quietwriter III IBM Quietwriter III IBM Quietwriter IBM Proprinter III IBM Quietwriter IBM Proprinter III IBM Quietwriter IB		IBM Interleaf Publishing Program (5.25")					
IBM Tabletop Pageprinter Model 2 3812-002 3812002 \$9,895.00		IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion					
BM Proprinter II		IBM Tabletop Pageprinter Model 2					
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00		IBM Proprinter II	4201-002	4201002		\$575.00	
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00		IBM Personal Pageprinter II					
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00		IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2	5201-002	5201002		\$1,039.00	
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00			5202-001	5202001		\$1,749.00	
IBM 4216 Photocontuctor Unit 6190604 \$218.00 BM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00							
IBM 4216 Cleaning Unit 6190605 \$108.00		IBM 4216 Photocoptustor Unit					
IBM 4201 Proprinter Ribbon 6328829 \$10.00	9	IBM 4216 Cleaning Unit	-				
	7						

	Personal Printers and Desktop Publishing (Continued)	IBM				
	<u>Model</u>	MACH/MOD FC#	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER PART #	SUP	
	IBM Single Drawer Sheet Feed IBM Quickwriter Printer Serial Interface Cable IBM Adjustable Single Bin Sheet Feed Asynchronous Serial Interface Card IBM Proprinter II/II XL 8K Print Buffer IBM Personal Pageprinter Adapter IBM Personal PagePrinter Adapter/A IBM SolutionPac Personal Publishing - Mod 30 Mono IBM SolutionPac Personal Publishing - Mod 30 Color IBM SolutionPac Personal Publishing Option (5.25") IBM SolutionPac Personal Publishing Option/A (3.5") PC Serial Attach Cable (RS-232) IBM Proprinter Narrow Carriage Automatic Sheet Feed IBM Proprinter Wide Carriage Automatic Sheet Feed IBM FontSet (Diskettes Only) IBM FontSet (Module Only)	7840 6685 7000 3000 4000 7001 7002 6031 4927 4928 4001 4002	6373100 6486685 6487000 6493187 6493188 75X8248 75X8267 75X8268 75X8269 75X8274 75X8275 8509386 87X9519 87X9520 94X6120 94X6121 94X6122		\$260.00 \$114.00	
IBN	l Scanners	IBM				
		IDIVI			**************	
,	Model	MACH/MOD FC#	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER <u>Part #</u>	<u>SUP</u>	A

IBN	l Personal System/2 Options and Adapters	IBM				
	<u>Model</u>	MACH/MOD FC#	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER <u>PART</u> #	SUP	
	MODEL TO THE PROPERTY OF THE P	<u>LV#</u>	17411	1731111	<u> </u>	
	Realtime Inter. Co-Processor Multiport(128K)-5.25"	6240	00F5525		\$1,110.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-Processor Multiport(128K)-3.5"	6241	00F5527		\$1,110.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-Processor 512K Expansion	6242	00F5529		\$299.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-Proc Four Port RS232 Addition	6245	00F5530		\$189.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-proc. Interface Cable	6246	00F5531		\$220.00	
	Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2	6263	09F1897		\$1,025.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-proc. 8 Port RS232 Intrf Board	6265	09F1952		\$325.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-proc. 4 Port RS232 Intrf Board Realtime Inter. Co-proc. RS232/RS422 Interface Board	6267 6266	09F1955 09F1958		\$246.00 \$351.00	
	Realtime Inter. Co-Proc Four Port RS422 Addition	6243	09F1936		\$231.00	
	Cartridge for Multiuser System (With Keycaps & Guide)	8005	09F6151		\$130.00	
	Keycaps for Multiuser System Attachment		1394085		\$15.75	
	0-8MB Expanded Memory Adapter/A	7259	1497259		\$600.00	
	Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter(BSC)	1204	1501204		\$251.00	
	SDLC Adapter	1205	1501205		\$251.00	
	Speech Adapter	5002	1501216		\$362.00	
	8087 Math Co-Processor (8MHz)	5001	1501217		\$325.00	
	PC Network Broadband Adapter II	1220	1501220		\$597.00	
	PC Network Baseband Adapter	1221	1501221		\$295.00	
	PC Network Broadband Adapter II/A	1222	1501222		\$598.00	
	PC Network Baseband/A	1223	1501223		\$295.00	***************************************
	Data Migration Facility	5003	1501224		\$40.00	
١,	PC Network Baseband Ext.Rack Mount Kit	1226	1501226		\$52.00	
, v	Cabling System PC Network Baseband Cable	1227	1501227		\$36.00	
	PC Network Baseband Gen. Purpose Cable	1228	1501228		\$36.00	
	PC Network Baseband Adapter Cable	1229	1501229		\$26.00	
	Game Control Adapter Communications Adapter Cable	1300	1501300		\$47.00	
		2067 6326	1502067 15F8852		\$68.00 \$420.00	
•	Realtime Interface Co-Proc. 6 Port RS-232	6327	15F8861		\$320.00	
	Realtime Interface Co-Proc. Sync. Interface Cable	6328	15F8866		\$250.00	-
-	Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A	1133	16F1133		\$895.00	
	Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2 - 1MB	6247	16F1820		\$1,395.00	
	X.25 Interface Co-Processor/2	6401	16F1858		\$1,195.00	
	Cable Option X.21	6321	16F1865		\$100.00	
	Cable Option V.24	6322	16F1869		\$100.00	
	Cable Option V.35	6323	16F1871		\$185.00	
	External Storage Device Cable	2716	23F2716		\$99.00	
	Industrial Belting Leather Carrying Case	3192	23F3192		\$350.00	
	Nylon Fisherman's Packcloth Ćarrying Case	3193	23F3193		\$180.00	
	Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter	7367	25F7367		\$895.00	
	3270 Connection (Previously P/N 25F8060)	2000	25F8448		\$595.00	
	Token Ring 4/16 Remote Program Load	8881	25F8887		\$94.00	
	Token Ring Network Adapter II (4Mbps-Rqrd Mod 30 286)	9858	25F9858	***************************************	\$650.00	
	2MB Expanded Memory Adapter (XMA)	3905	2685193		\$1,355.00	
	Mod 25 20MB Fixed Disk with Adapter	4110	27F4130		\$765.00	
16	5.25" External Diskette Drive Adapter Kit (360KB)	4114	27F4245		\$18.00	
•	IBM 80387SX Math Co-Processor 20MB Fixed Disk Drive (Mod 30 286)	4676 4115	27F4676		\$795.00 \$745.00	
	PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit	4115 5279	27F4969 30F5279		\$765.00 \$765.00	
	PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit Convenience Kit	5279 5280	30F5279 30F5280		\$765.00	
	0.5MB Memory Module Kit	3280 3397	30F5280 30F5348		\$695.00	
	2MB Memory Module Kit	7833	30F5360		\$1,295.00	
A.	PS/2 Multifunction Adapter	8635	30F5364		\$445.00	
j	Enhanced 5250 Disp. Stat. Emul Adapter Kit	2911	30F5383		\$595.00	etine transfer and the contraction
	PS/2 5.25" External Diskette Drive (360KB)	4869-001	4869001		\$475.00	
	PS/2 5.25" External Diskette Drive (1.2MB)	4869-002	4869002		\$495.00	
	,	.55. 552	.00,002		Ţ.,O.00	

IBM	Personal System/2 Options and Adapters (Continued)	(D.)				
	<u>Model</u>	IBM MACH/MOD	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER PART #	SUP	
	<u>Model</u>	<u>FC#</u>	PARI#	PARL#	<u>30P</u>	
	PC Network Translator Unit	5178-001	5178001		\$655.00	
	InfoWindow Enhanced Graphics Adapter	5240	56X2412		\$759.00	
	IBM 6157 Tape Attachment Adapter	4156	59X4156		\$367.00	
	Multistation Access Unit	8228-001	6091014		\$727.00	
	Token Ring Component Housing		6091078		\$108.45	`
	5173 Network Baseband Extender	5173-001	6134339	-	\$826.00	
	6157-001 Streaming Tape Drive 6157-002 Streaming Tape Drive	6157-001 6157-002	6157001 6157002		\$1,880.00 \$2,095.00	
	Internal 2400 bps Modem	4829	6164829		\$597.00	
	Token Ring Adapter Cable	3390	6339098		\$36.00	•
	Rack Mounting Assembly	3001	6339139		\$315.00	
	Surface Mounting Brackets	3002	6339140		\$21.00	***************************************
	Token Ring Network Copper Rptr	8218-001	6339532		\$1,775.00	
	Token Ring Network Optical Fiber Rptr	8219-001	6339535		\$2,405.00	
	3363 Optical Disk Drive (A01)	3363-A01	63X4131		\$3,095.00	
	3363 Internal Optical Disk Drive	8700	63X4166		\$2,835.00	-
	3363 Optical Disk Drive (B01)	3363-B01	63X4182		\$2,480.00	
	General Purpose Interface Bus Cable	5040	63X4882		\$107.00	
	Enhanced 5250 Disp. Stat. Emul Cable	2877	6403635		\$90.00	
	Serial/Parallel Adapter	0215	6450215		\$157.00	
	Serial Adapter Cable	0217	6450217		\$68.00	
	PC Network Base Expander Kit PC Network Short Distance Kit	0230 0231	6450230 6450231		\$61.00 \$40.00	
	PC Network Medium Distance Kit	0232	6450232		\$82.00	
	PC Network Long Distance Kit	0233	6450233		\$93.00	
	PC Network 25ff Cable	0234	6450234		\$30.00	***************************************
	PC Network 50ft Cable	0235	6450235		\$40.00	
	PC Network 100ft Cable	0236	6450236		\$61.00	
	PC Network 200ft Cable	0237	6450237		\$103.00	
	120V Transformer	0238	6450238		N/C	
	Serial Adapter Connector	0242	6450242		\$37.00	
	5.25 Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter (360KB)	8750	6450244		\$70.00	
	5.25 Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter/A (360KB)	8760	6450245		\$70.00	
	80286 Memory Expansion Option	3006	6450344		\$630.00	
	80286 Memory Expansion Kit	3012	6450345		\$215.00	
	Multi-protocol Adapter/A (50,60,80-41/71) PS/2 300/1200 Internal Modem/A	3042 0349	6450348 6450349		\$340.00 \$413.00	
	IBM Mouse	8770	6450350		\$99.00	
	2nd 1.44MB Diskette Drive	3057	6450353		\$257.00	
	44MB Fixed Disk	3046	6450354		\$1,460.00	
	70MB Fixed Disk	3051	6450355		\$2,510.00	
	80287 Math Co-Processor (10MHz)	3001	6450356		\$595.00	
	80386 Memory Expansion Option	3019	6450367		\$1,695.00	
	80387 Math Co-Processor (16MHz)	3002	6450369		\$895.00	
	80386 Memory Expansion Kit	3064	6450372		\$1,395.00	
	System Board RAM Kit (8580-041)	3009	6450375		\$729.00	
	115MB Fixed Disk	8730	6450377	***************************************	\$3,665.00	
	80387 Math Co-Processor (20MHz)	8720	6450378		\$1,295.00	
	System Board RAM Kit (8580-111)	8722 4003	6450379		\$1,395.00	
	314MB Fixed Disk	6023	6450381	-	\$6,815.00	
	1MB Memory Module Kit-85ns 2MB Memory Module Kit-85ns	5212 5213	6450603 6450604		\$695.00 \$1,395.00	
	2-8MB 80386 Memory Expansion Option	5213 5211	6450605		\$1,395.00	
	60MB Fixed Disk (Model 50)	6666	6450606		\$1,695.00	***************************************
	80387 Math Co-Processor (25MHz)	6320	6450607		\$2,395.00	
	2MB Memory Module Kit-80ns	5214	6450608		\$1,495.00	
	2-8MB Memory Expansion Option (Mod 50,55SX & 60)	8286	6450609		\$1,795.00	

IBM Personal System/2 Options and Ad	dapters (Continued)					
		IBM MACH/MOD	IBM	DEALER		
<u>Model</u>		<u>FĆ#</u>	PART #	PART #	<u>SUP</u>	
Multi-protocol Adapter/A		3043	6451003		\$340.00	
PS/2 5.25" Internal Diskette Drive (I.2MB)		6451006		\$280.00	
PS/2 5.25" Diskette Adapter/A (360	OKB & 1.2MB)		6451007	****	\$200.00	
Dual Async Adapter/A		1014	6451013		\$151.00	
 2nd 1.44MB 1-inch Diskette Drive (Mod 30-E01)	1026	6451026		\$256.00	
2nd 720KB 1-inch High Diskette Dri		1027	6451027		\$155.00	
 30 MB Fixed Disk Drive (Mod 30-E0 		1030	6451030		\$950.00	
External 5.25" Diskette Drive Adap		1033	6451033		\$21.00	
 2nd 1.44MB 1-inch Diskette Drive R 	(it A (Mod 30-E01)	1034	6451034		\$25.00	
2nd 1.44MB Diskette Drive Kit A (M	od 30-E01)	1037	6451037		\$30.00	
Data Acquisition Control Adapter		1502	6451502		\$1,020.00	
General Purpose Interface Bus Ac	lapter	1503	6451503		\$309.00	
Data Acquisition Display Panel	•	1504	6451504		\$199.00	
3363 Optical Disk Drive (A11)		3363-A11	68X7946		\$3,095.00	
Sys36/38 Workstation Emulation Ac	dapter/A	6279	69X6279		\$620.00	
Sys/36/38 Wkstat. Emul. Attch Cbl	•	6293	69X6293		\$65.00	
Token-Ring Adapter/A	•	4790	69X8138		\$750.00	
Enh.5250 Disp.Stat.Emul Space Sa	v.KB Add.	9610	74X7840		N/A.00	
Model 25 Carrying Case		4103	78X8954		\$72.00	
Mod25 Sys Board 128KB Memory E	xpansion Kit	4105	78X8955		\$50.00	
Mod 25 3.5" 720KB Diskette Drive		4106	78X8956		\$175.00	
Model 25 20MB Fixed Disk		4107	78X8958	***************************************	\$765.00	
IBM PC Music Feature		6011	81X8630		\$519.00	
Token Ring Adapter/A Remote Pro	param Load	8881	83X8881		\$94.00	
InfoWindow Attachment Kit	ogram Loda	4239	83X9239		\$1,100.00	
3278/79 Emulation Adapter		5050	8575427		\$624.00	
6157 Streaming Tape Adapter/A		4160	92X1458		\$367.00	
 300/1200/2400 bps Internal Moder 	m/Λ	1755	94X1755		\$449.00	
PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 2	11/5	56 4 5	96X5645		\$597.00	
PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 3		5646	96X5646		\$597.00 \$597.00	
PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 2		5647	96X5647		\$598.00 \$598.00	
PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 2 PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 3		5648	96X5648		\$598.00 \$598.00	
TR Network Trace & Perf. Adptr II					\$390,00 61,305,00	
		5773	96X5773		\$1,385.00	
TR Network Trace & Perf. Adptr/A	Comproster Mand 01	5774	96X5774		\$1,280.00	
Token Ring Network Optical Fiber	Converter Mod 01	8220-001	96X5810		\$3,000.00	
IBM Device Twinax to TTPA			96X6187		\$68.00	

IBM PS/2 SOFTWARE PRICE LIST - SORTED BY CATEGORIES

May 1989 Edition

"SINGLE UNITLICENSE CHARGES" (SULC) reflect the price for single units (Machines, or One-time charge for licensed programs or non-IBM programs) purchased directly from IBM and are subject to change without notice. These prices are for informational purposes only, and shall not limit in any way the Remarketers' ability to set their own prices and charges for IBM products.

Operating Systems and System Software - DOS	IDA A	DEALER		
Model	IBM <u>PART</u> #	Dealer <u>Part #</u>	SULC	
IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. Extended Serv.(3.5") IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. DOS Support 1.01 (Dual) IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. Develop. Kit V 2.01 IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. Extended Serv.(5.25") IBM PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Program (3.5") Above Disc 2.0 (3.5") DOS Introduction & Implementation (5.25") DOS Introduction & Implementation (3.5" IBM SY-TOS IBM 6157 Tape Utilities V3.0 IBM Professional Debug IBM PC Gen Purpose Interf. Bus Adapter Prog. Support IBM PC Data Aquisition & Ctrl Adapter Prog. Support IBM DOS V 4.00 Program Package & Windows Kit (3.5") IBM DOS V 3.30 Technical Ref. (Dual Media) IBM PC Graphics Dev. Toolkit V 1.2 IBM DOS V 4.00 (5.25") IBM DOS V 4.00 Tech. Ref & Applic. Prog.(Dual Media) IBM DOS V 4.00 (3.5") EZ-VU Runtime Facility-II EZ-VU Development Facility-II IBM SY-TOS IBM 6157 Tape Utilities V2.0 IBM DisplayGraphics (3.5") IBM DisplayGraphics (5.25") IBM InfoWindow Control Program V 1.3 (Dual) IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. C Lang. Support (5.25") IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. C Lang. Support (5.5")	15F8933 15F9055 16F2020 22F7988 30F5278 30F5448 32F8313 32F8316 37F6334 6024143 6024201 6024202 6024869 6280059 6280060 6280203 6280225 6280254 6280256 6476162 6476163 75X1147 75X3228 75X3229 83X9250 85X2718 85X2719		\$160 \$88 \$2,035 \$160 \$100 \$104 \$79,95 \$150 \$173 \$97 \$192 \$314 \$89,20 \$125 \$556 \$150 \$150 \$150 \$150 \$150 \$150 \$150 \$150	
Operating Systems and System Software - OS/2	IBM	DEALER		
<u>Model</u>	PART #	PART #	SULC	
IBM Realtime Int. Co-Proc. OS/2 Support 1.01 (Dual) IBM OS/2 SE V 1.1 (3.5"/1.44MB) IBM OS/2 SE V 1.1 (5.25"/1.2MB) IBM OS/2 Graphics Dev. Toolkit (Dual Media) IBM OS/2 Prog. Toolkit V1.1 (Dual) IBM OS/2 Technical Reference V1.1 IBM RPG II Application Toolkit IBM RPG II Application Platform IBM OS/2 EE V 1.1 (5.25"/1.2MB) IBM OS/2 EE V 1.1 (3.5"/1.44MB) IBM OS/2 EE Kbd Template for AT Keyboard (Pack of 10) IBM OS/2 EE Kbd Template for Enhanced Kbd (Pack of 10)	15F9056 6280194 6280195 6280202 6280211 6280212 6280293 6280294 90X7899 90X7900 90X7960		\$176 \$340 \$340 \$1,100 \$787 \$210 \$3,000 \$1,500 \$830 \$830 \$25 \$35	

IBM PS/2 SOFTWARE PRICE LIST

Languages	TWARE FRICE LIST
<u>Model</u>	IBM DEALER <u>PART # PART # SULC</u>
IBM COBOL Version 2.00 IBM BASIC Compiler/2 IBM Macro Assembler/2 IBM Pascal Compiler/2 IBM FORTRAN/2 IBM COBOL/2 IBM C/2 V 1.10 (5.25"-1.2MB & 3.5"-720KB)	6280177 \$900 6280179 \$666 6280181 \$252 6280183 \$666 6280185 \$666 6280207 \$1,010 6280284 \$588
Communications	IBM DEALER
<u>Model</u>	PART # PART # SULC
IBM Netview/PC Version 1.2 -for OS/2 (Dual Media) IBM PC Node Executive (PCNX) Version 1 (Dual Media) IBM Enhanced 5250 Emulation Conv. Kit V2.12 IBM PC 3270 Emulation Program V3.0 IBM Asynchronous Communications V2.00 IBM 3101 Emulation Program IBM PC DisplayComm V 1.1 IBM GDDM-PCLK V1.1 IBM Netview/PC Version 1.1 -for DOS (Dual Media) IBM S36/38 Workstation Emul Prg V1.0 IBM S36/38 Workstation Emul Conv. Kit V1.0 IBM Enhanced 5250 Emulation Program V2.12 IBM APPC/PC V1.11 IBM PC 3270 Emulation Prg,Entry Level V1.2 IBM 3270 Workstation Program V 1.1 IBM PC/Host File Transf/Term V2 - FTERM IBM PC 3270 Emulation LAN Managmt V1.0 IBM Remote 5250 Emulation Program V2	25F5974 \$3,000 25F5988 \$145 30F5382 \$845 59X9969 \$519 6024032 \$65 6024042 \$149 6024210 \$470 6242913 \$78 6476173 \$2,310 69X6286 \$176 69X6287 \$893 74X8402 \$160 75X1047 \$199 75X1085 \$355 75X1088 \$540 75X3286 \$152 83X8873 \$1,040 92X0718 \$285
LAN Software	IBM DEALER
IBM Asynch Communications Server Program (5.25") IBM Token Ring Network Bridge Program V2.0 (DualMe IBM Token Ring Network Bridge Program V2.1 (Dual Me IBM Remote NETBIOS Access Facility V 2.1 (Dual Media IBM LAN Manager Program V2.0 (Dual Media) IBM LAN Manager Entry Version 1.0 (Dual Media) IBM People Sharing Inf.(PSInet) Workst.V1-Dual Media IBM People Sharing Inf.(PSInet) Server V1-Dual Media IBM PC Network Protocol Driver (Dual Media) IBM Token Ring Interconnect Program (5.25") IBM PC Network Analysis Program (5.25") IBM Token Ring Network Bridge Program V1.1 (Dual Me IBM LAN Manager Program V1.0 (Dual Media) IBM LAN Asynch Connection Server Prg (Dual Media) IBM PC LAN Program Version 1.3 (5.25") IBM PC LAN Program Version 1.3 (5.25") IBM OS/2 LAN Server V1.0 (3.5") IBM OS/2 LAN Server V1.0 (5.25") IBM LAN Support Program Version 1.1(Dual Media) IBM PC Network Bridge Program (3.5") IBM PC Network Bridge Program (3.5") IBM Token Ring Trace & Performance Prg. (Dual Media)	edia) 16F0493

IBM PS/2 SOFTWARE PRICE LIST

All		IBM	DE ALEB		
	Model	PART #	Dealer <u>Part #</u>	SULC	
\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System (1 or 2 users) IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System IBM AIX PS/2 Operating System Extensions IBM AIX PS/2 DOS Merge IBM AIX PS/2 Usability Services IBM AIX PS/2 Text Formatting System IBM AIX PS/2 X-Windows IBM AIX PS/2 Application Development Toolkit	37F6377 11F8182 11F8194 11F8181 11F8191 11F8190 11F8186 11F8180		\$595 \$795 \$275 \$275 \$275 \$220 \$214 \$192	
\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	IBM AIX PS/2 VS FORTRAN IBM AIX PS/2 VS Pascal IBM AIX PS/2 C Language IBM AIX PS/2 C Language IBM AIX PS/2 Workstation Host Interface Program IBM AIX PS/2 Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) IBM AIX PS/2 INmail/INed/INnet/FTP IBM AIX Access for DOS Users IBM AIX X-Windows for IBM DOS IBM AIX PS/2 Distributed Services	11F8188 11F8187 11F8189 11F8183 11F8185 11F8184 11F8252 11F8253 11F8195		\$302 \$302 \$302 \$441 \$330 \$275 \$164 \$214	
	IBM AIX PS/2 Distributed services IBM AIX PS/2 Network File System IBM AIX PS/2 DOS Server IBM AIX Transparent Computing Facility IBM AIX PS/2 X.25 ORACLE DBMS (Single User) ORACLE DBMS (2-8 Users) ORACLE DBMS (More than 8 Users) SQL*PLUS (Single User)	11F8193 11F8192 11F8196 27F4254 11F8207 11F8341 11F8365 11F8213		\$400 \$400 \$225 \$400 \$600 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$2,000 \$300	
	SQL*PLUS (2-8 Users) SQL*PLUS (More than 8 Users) SQL*Forms (Single User) SQL*Forms (2-8 Users) SQL*Forms (More than 8 Users) SQL*Menu (Single User) SQL*Menu (2-8 Users) SQL*Menu (More than 8 Users) SQL*Menu (More than 8 Users)	11F8342 11F8366 11F8212 11F8343 11F8367 11F8214 11F8344 11F8368		\$300 \$400 \$375 \$375 \$500 \$225 \$225 \$300	
	SQL*Net (Single User) SQL*Net (2-8 Users) SQL*Net (More than 8 Users) SQL*Net TCP/IP Protocol Device Driver (Single User) SQL*Net TCP/IP Protocol Device Driver (2-8 Users) SQL*Net TCP/IP Protocol Device Driver (More than 8 Users) Pro*C Programming Interface (Single User) Pro*C Programming Interface (2-8 Users) Pro*C Programming Interface (More than 8 Users)	11F8208 11F8345 11F8369 11F8209 11F8346 11F8370 11F8218 11F8347 11F8371		\$300 \$300 \$400 \$225 \$225 \$300 \$225 \$225 \$300	
	Pro*FORTRAN Programming Interface (Single User) Pro*FORTRAN Programming Interface (2-8 Users) Pro*FORTRAN Programming Interface (More than 8 Users) INGRES Data Base Management System (Single User) INGRES Data Base Management System (2-8 Users) INGRES Data Base Management System (9-16 Users) INGRES/APPLICATIONS (Single User) INGRES/APPLICATIONS (2-8 Users) INGRES/APPLICATIONS (9-16 Users) Embedded SQL Preprocessor for FORTRAN (Single User)	11F8220 11F8349 11F8373 11F8269 11F8350 11F8351 11F8270 11F8352 11F8353		\$225 \$225 \$300 \$2,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$600 \$400 \$500 \$200	
	Embedded SQL Preprocessor for FORTRAN (2-8 Users) Embedded SQL Preprocessor for FORTRAN (9-16 Users) Embedded SQL Preprocessor for Pascal (Single User) Embedded SQL Preprocessor for Pascal (2-8 Users) Embedded SQL Preprocessor for Pascal (9-16 Users)	11F8354 11F8355 11F8275 11F8356 11F8357		\$150 \$150 \$200 \$150 \$150	

IBM PS/2 SOFTWARE PRICE LIST

AIX (Confinued)				
<u>Model</u>	IBM <u>PART #</u>	DEALER <u>PART #</u>	SULC	
INGRES/NET (Single User) INGRES/NET (2-8 Users) INGRES/NET (9-16 Users) INGRES/STAR (Single User) INGRES/STAR (2-8 Users) INGRES/STAR (9-16 Users)	11F8271 11F8358 11F8359 11F8272 11F8360 11F8361		N/C N/C N/C \$600 \$400 \$500	
INGRES/PCLINK (Single User) INGRES/PCLINK (2-8 Users) INGRES/PCLINK (9-16 Users)	11F8273 11F8362 11F8363		\$200 \$150 \$150	

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Multiple user prices are incremental. For example: a single user system requires only the single user part number. A 2-8 user system requires BOTH the single user and the 2-8 user part numbers. A more than 8 user system (or a 9-16 user system) requires all three part numbers; i.e. the single user, the 2-8 user and the more than 8 (or the 9-16) user part numbers.

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 ADAPTER & OPTION LIST - SORTED BY FEATURE CODES May 1989 Edition

<u>Model</u>	IBM <u>Feature Code Number</u>	IBM <u>Part Number</u>
IDNA 2117 Common Mandal 212	2117.010	2117010
IBM 3117 Scanner Model 010 IBM 3118 Scanner Model 010	3117-010	3117010 3118010
IBM 3118 Scanner Model 020	3118-010 3118-020	3118020
IBM 3119 PageScanner	3119-010	94X2410
IBM 3119 PageScanner Convenience (Scanner+Ac		94X2520
3363 Optical Disk Drive (A01)	3363-A01	63X4131
3363 Optical Disk Drive (A11)	3363-A11	68X7946
3363 Optical Disk Drive (B01)	3363-B01	63X4182
IBM Tabletop Pageprinter Model 2	3812-002	3812002
IBM Proprinter II	4201-002	4201002
IBM Proprinter III	4201-003	4201003
IBM Proprinter II XL	4202-002	4202002
IBM Proprinter III XL	4202-003	4202003
IBM Proprinter X24E	4207-002	4207002
IBM Proprinter XL24E	4208-002	4208002
IBM Personal Pageprinter	4216-020	4216020
IBM Personal Pageprinter II	4216-030	4216030
PS/2 5.25" External Diskette Drive (360KB)	4869-001	4869001
PS/2 5.25" External Diskette Drive (1.2MB)	4869-002	4869002
5173 Network Baseband Extender	5173-001	6134339
PC Network Translator Unit	5178-001	5178001
IBM Quietwriter Printer Model 2	5201-002	5201002
IBM Quietwriter III	5202-001	5202001 5004001
IBM Quickwriter	5204-001	5204001 4157001
6157-001 Streaming Tape Drive	6157-001	6157001
6157-002 Streaming Tape Drive	6157-002	6157002
Token Ring Network Copper Rptr	8218-001 8219-001	6339532 6339535
Token Ring Network Optical Fiber Rptr Token Ring Network Optical Fiber Converter Mod (96X5810
Multistation Access Unit	8228-001	6091014
IBM 8503 12" Mono	8503-001	8503001
IBM 8507 19" Mono	8507-001	6247810
IBM 8512 14" Color	8512-001	8512001
IBM 8513 12" Color	8513-001	8513001
IBM 8514 16" Color	8514-001	8514001
Serial/Parallel Adapter	0215	6450215
Serial Adapter Cable	0217	6450217
PC Network Base Expander Kit	0230	6450230
PC Network Short Distance Kit	0231	6450231
PC Network Medium Distance Kit	0232	6450232
PC Network Long Distance Kit	0233	6450233
PC Network 25ft Cable	0234	6450234
PC Network 50ft Cable	0235	6450235
PC Network 100ft Cable	0236	6450236
PC Network 200ft Cable	0237	6450237
120V Transformer	0238	6450238
Serial Adapter Connector	0242	6450242
PS/2 300/1200 Internal Modem/A	0349	6450349
Dual Async Adapter/A	1014	6451013
2nd 1.44MB 1-inch Diskette Drive (Mod 30-E01)	1026	6451026
2nd 720KB 1-inch High Diskette Drive(Mod30-001)	1027	6451027
High Speed Adapter/A	1028	65X1905
3117 Adapter/A 30 MB Fixed Disk Drive (Mod 30-E01 & 001)	1029	65X1925
External 5.25" Diskette Drive Adapter Cable	1030 1033	6451030 6451033
External 3.23 Diskerie Drive Adapter Cable	1033	040 1000

ADAPTER & OPTION LIST - SORTED BY FEATURE CODES

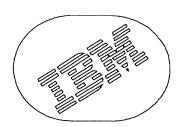
	•	IBM	IBM
	<u>Model</u>	Feature Code Number	Part Number
	2nd 1.44MB 1-inch Diskette Drive Kit A (Mod 30-E01)		6451034
	2nd 1.44MB Diskette Drive Kit A (Mod 30-E01)	1037	6451037
	Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A	1133	16F1133
	Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter(BSC)) 1204	1501204
	SDLC Adapter	1205	1501205
	PC Network Broadband Adapter II	1220	1501220
	PC Network Baseband Adapter	1221	1501221
	PC Network Broadband Adapter II/A	1222	1501222
	PC Network Baseband Adapter/A	1223	1501223
	PC Network Baseband Ext.Rack Mount Kit	1226	1501226
	Cabling System PC Network Baseband Cable	1227	1501227
	PC Network Baseband Gen. Purpose Cable	1228	1501228
	PC Network Baseband Adapter Cable	1229	1501229
	Game Control Adapter	1300	1501300
	Data Acquisition Control Adapter	1502	6451502
	General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter Data Acquisition Display Panel	1503 1504	6451503 6451504
_	300/1200/2400 bps Internal Modem/A	1755	94X1755
	3270 Connection (Previously P/N 25F8060)	2000	25F8448
	Communications Adapter Cable	2067	1502067
-	External Storage Device Cable	2716	23F2716
_	Enhanced 5250 Disp. Stat. Emul Cable	2877	6403635
	Enhanced 5250 Disp. Stat. Emul Adapter Kit	2911	30F5383
	Asynchronous Serial Interface Card	3000	6493187
	80287 Math Co-Processor (10MHz)	3001	6450356
7	Rack Mounting Assembly	3001	6339139
1	Surface Mounting Brackets	3002	6339140
	80387 Math Co-Processor (16MHz)	3002	6450369
	IBM 3117 Adapter Cable	3005	6456807
	80286 Memory Expansion Option	3006	6450344
	System Board RAM Kit (8580-041)	3009	6450375
	80286 Memory Expansion Kit	3012	6450345
	80386 Memory Expansion Option	3019	6450367
	IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 6 Meter Cable	3030	1348421
	IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) 24 Meter Cable	3040	1348423
	Multi-protocol Adapter/A (50,60,80-41/71)	3042	6450348
	Multi-protocol Adapter/A	3043	6451003
	44MB Fixed Disk	3046	6450354
	RS-232/RS-422 Serial Interface Card 70MB Fixed Disk	3050 3051	23F4395
	2nd 1.44MB Diskette Drive	3051 3057	6450355 6450353
	80386 Memory Expansion Kit	3064	6450372
	IBM PagePrinter (Mod 2) Sharing Card	3115	1348408
-	Industrial Belting Leather Carrying Case	3192	23F3192
	Nylon Fisherman's Packcloth Carrying Case	3193	23F3193
	Token Ring Adapter Cable	3390	6339098
	0.5MB Memory Module Kit	3397	30F5348
	2MB Expanded Memory Adapter (XMA	3905	2685193
	IBM Proprinter II/II XL 8K Print Buffer	4000	6493188
	IBM FontSet Package	4001	94X6120
	IBM FontSet (Diskettes Only)	4002	94X6121
	IBM Proprinter III/III XL 32KB Print Buffer	4003	23F4190
	Display Adapter	4050	1887744
	Display Adapter 8514/A	4054	1887972
	8514 Memory Expansion Kit	4081	1887989
7	Model 25 Carrying Case	4103	78X8954
القد	Mod25 Sys Board 128KB Memory Expansion Kit	4105	78X8955
P	Mod 25 3.5" 720KB Diskette Drive	4106	78X8956
	Model 25 20MB Fixed Disk	4107	78X8958

ADAPTER & OPTION LIST - SORTED BY FEATURE CODES

	IBM	IBM
Model	<u>Feature Code Number</u>	<u>Part Number</u>
Mod 25 20MB Fixed Disk with Adapter	4110	27F4130
5.25" External Diskette Drive Adapter Kit (360KB)	4114	27F4245
20MB Fixed Disk Drive (Mod 30 286)	4115	27F4969
IBM 6157 Tape Attachment Adapter	4156	59X4156
6157 Streaming Tape Adapter/A	4160	92X1458
InfoWindow Attachment Kit	4239 45.45	83X9239
IBM Pageprinter II 2MB Memory Expansion Scanner Extension Unit	4545 4565	32F9545
IBM 80387SX Math Co-Processor	4555 4676	6456808 27F4676
Token-Ring Adapter/A	4878 4790	69X8138
High Speed Adapter	4920	65X2016
3117 Adapter	4925	65X2017
IBM Proprinter Narrow Carriage Automatic Sheet Fe		87X9519
IBM Proprinter Wide Carriage Automatic Sheet Fee		87X9520
8087 Math Co-Processor (8MHz)	5001	1501217
Speech Adapter	5002	1501216
Data Migration Facility	5003	1501224
Color Display Stand (for 8512 Display)	5004	1501215
General Purpose Interface Bus Cable	5040	63X4882
3278/79 Emulation Adapter	5050	8575427
2-8MB 80386 Memory Expansion Option	5211	6450605
1MB Memory Module Kit-85ns	5212 5013	6450603
2MB Memory Module Kit-85ns 2MB Memory Module Kit-80ns	5213 5214	6450604 6450608
InfoWindow Enhanced Graphics Adapter	5214 5240	56X2412
PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit	5279	30F5279
PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit Convenience Kit	5280	30F5280
3119 Adapter/A	5442	94X2415
PC Parallel Attachment Cable	5612	1525612
PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 2	5645	96X5645
PC Network Adapter II-Freq. 3	5646	96X5646
PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 2	5647	96X5647
PC Network Adapter II/A-Freq. 3	5648	96X5648
TR Network Trace & Perf. Adptr II	5773	96X5773
TR Network Trace & Perf. Adptr/A	5774	96X5774
IBM PC Music Feature	6011	81X8630
314MB Fixed Disk PC Serial Attach Cable (RS-232)	6023 6031	6450381 8509386
Realtime Inter. Co-Processor Multiport(128K)-5.25"	6240	00F5525
Realtime Inter. Co-Processor Multiport (128K)-3.5"	6241	00F5527
Realtime Inter. Co-Processor 512K Expansion	6242	00F5529
Realtime Inter. Co-Proc Four Port RS422 Addition	6243	09F1989
Realtime Inter. Co-Proc Four Port RS232 Addition	6245	00F5530
Realtime Inter. Co-proc. Interface Cable	6246	00F5531
Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2 - 1MB	6247	16F1820
Realtime Interface Co-Processor Multiport/2	6263	09F1897
Realtime Inter. Co-proc. 8 Port RS232 Intrf Board	6265	09F1952
Realtime Inter. Co-proc. RS232/RS422 Interface Boo		09F1958
Realtime Inter. Co-proc. 4 Port RS232 Intrf Board	6267	09F1955
Sys36/38 Workstation Emulation Adapter/A	6279	69X6279
Sys/36/38 Wkstat. Emul. Attch Cbl	6293	69X6293
80387 Math Co-Processor (25MHz)	6320	6450607
Cable Option X.21	6321 6322	16F1865 16F1869
Cable Option V.24 Cable Option V.35	6323	16F1871
Realtime Interface Co-Proc. 8 Port RS-422	6326	15F8852
Realtime Interface Co-Proc. 6 Port RS-232	6327	15F8861
Realtime Interface Co-Proc. Sync Interface Cable	6328	15F8866
X.25 Interface Co-Processor/2	6401	16F1858
arepsilon		

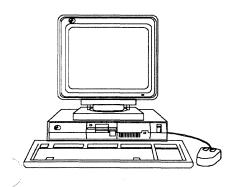
ADAPTER & OPTION LIST - SORTED BY FEATURE CODES

		IBM	IBM
	<u>Model</u>	Feature Code Number	Part Number
	60MB Fixed Disk (Model 50)	6666	6450606
	IBM Quickwriter Printer Serial Interface Cable	6685	6486685
	IBM Adjustable Single Bin Sheet Feed	7000	6487000
	IBM Personal Pageprinter Adapter	7001	75X8248
	IBM Personal PagePrinter Adapter/A	7002	75X8267
	0-8MB Expanded Memory Adapter/A	7259	1497259
	Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter	7367	25F7367
	IBM Pinwheel Forms Feed	7820	1341091
	2MB Memory Module Kit	7833	30F5360
	IBM Single Drawer Sheet Feed	7840	6373100
	Cartridge for Multiuser System (With Keycaps & Gu	ide) 8005	09F6151
	IBM Dual Drawer Sheet Feed	8077	1058077
	IBM Pinwheel Forms Feed	8214	1318214
	2-8MB Memory Expansion Option (Mod 50,55SX & 6	60) 8286	6450609
	IBM Word Processing Package	8459	1318459
	IBM Word Processing Package (Diskettes Only)	8570	1318570
	PS/2 Multifunction Adapter	8635	30F5364
	IBM PC Multilingual Package	8659	1318659
	IBM PC Multilingual Package (Diskettes Only)	8670	1318670
	3363 Internal Optical Disk Drive	8700	63X4166
	80387 Math Co-Processor (20MHz)	8720	6450378
	System Board RAM Kit (8580-111)	8722	6450379
	115MB Fixed Disk	8730	6450377
	5.25 Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter (360KB)	8750	6450244
	5.25 Ex. Diskette Drive Adapter/A (360KB)	8760	6450245
1	IBM Mouse	8770	6450350
r '	Token Ring 4/16 Remote Program Load	8881	25F8887
	Token Ring Adapter/A Remote Program Load	8881	83X8881
	IBM Pinwheel Forms Feed	9018	1319018
	IBM Quickwriter Printer Systems Serial Cable Attch.	9143	1319143
	IBM Quickwriter Printer Font Download Package	9371	1319371
	IBM Quickwriter Font Download Pkge(Dskts Only)	9372	1319372
	IBM Quickwriter Printer 32K Print Buffer	9391	1319391
	Enh.5250 Disp.Stat.Emul Space Sav.KB Add.	9610	74X7840
	IBM Envelope Option	9620	1479620
	Token Ring Network Adapter II(4Mbps-Regrd Mod3		25F9858
	,	•	



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM PS/2 Market Support Material





International Business Machines Corporation

Table of Contents

- Introduction
- ☐ PS/2 System Units
- ☐ PS/2 Software
- □ PS/2 Communications
- □ PS/2 Printers
- □ PS/2 Displays
- □ PS/2 Storage Products
- Miscellaneous Features
- □ Non Reorderable Items

INTRODUCTION

The PS/2 marketing support materials are invaluable to the successful marketing of the Personal System/2 product family. The reference material provides quick and easy access to product specifications, features, functions, and benefits of each of the PS/2 models and options. Promotional material is also available to assist customers in making the right buying decision for their personal computing needs. The PS/2 marketing support material such as slides, foils and scripts enable you to give a professional presentation of the entire PS/2 family or an individual Personal System/2 model.

Brochures...spec sheets...pocket guides...posters...they'll all help to maximize your marketing efforts. The materials lend themselves to many imaginative uses as outlined in this guide. They'll help you increase your sales, educate your sales force, inform your customers, and generate leads.

And some can be reordered whenever you want: Just select the order numbers from those supplied here, fill out the reorder form, and sent it to:

IBM Fulfillment Center PO Box 154 Dayton, Ohio 45401

Or call the IBM Fulfillment Center at:

1-800-626-9303 (in Ohio, 1-800-626-9301)

And, remember, dealer ProPlan points can be used to pay for many sales promotion materials.

Note: Z-, ZZ-, and ZV-numbered documents are not available in the IBM Fulfillment Center, Dayton, Ohio, but are stocked in the Fulfillment Center, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania and may be ordered via local publication ordering facility.

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 SYSTEM UNITS

IBM Personal System/2 Family Brochure (G580-0809-03)

The wide range of PS/2 offerings is described in this glossy brochure. The 16-plus pages discuss the benefits that make PS/2 a smart investment for today and tomorrow. All the features that make the PS/2 difference - advanced technology, streamlined design, platform for growth, and more - are covered in an easy-to-read style. Full color photos show the family of PS/2 products running a variety of applications in natural-setting environments. There is also an at-a-glance chart of the basic specifications of each PS/2 system. This classy brochure is a perfect way to get across the PS/2 story to your best customers, top prospects and key decision-makers.

IBM Personal Systems Reference Guide (G360-2669-04)

Get the facts about IBM PS/2 systems, displays, printers, options and software in this 104-page spiral-bound pocket guide. It is loaded with features, functions, benefits and other highlights that show why IBM personal systems offer the best value. This guide is easy to hold, easy to use, and makes it easy for customers to see all the solutions IBM personal systems provide.

IBM Personal System/2 Facts and Features Folder (G360-2832-01)

Now its easy for sales staff to make quick comparisons of all the PS/2 models-and check their options, too. With this handy reference, all it takes is a fast look to find the facts and features you are looking for. An you can keep this vital information within easy reach-just slip the flyer in your pocket or briefcase, or keep it at your desk.

The Micro Channel Advantage Brochure (G360-2839-00)

This high-quality easy-to-read brochure explains the key benefits of the PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture. It is written for the non-technical person who wishes to understand Micro Channel Architecture and what it means to the end user. If you are comparing PS/2 to a PC clone or an IBM PC, this brochure will convince anyone that the PS/2 is the way to go.

"A Closer Look at IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture" First Edition (G320-9782-00)

This newsletter gathers together many Micro Channel articles and internal IBM documents in one reference source. IBM white papers by Dr. Bob Carberry and Chet Health provide in-depth, scholarly discussions of Micro Channel Architecture. Recent trade press articles are included from industry leadership publications.

IBM PS/2 Quick Reference Guide: Features and Benefits (G360-2802-00)

Here is a quick way to see all the hardest-hitting benefits of the PS/2 family. This pocket-size folder holds seven cards that highlight seven key messages - advanced technology, price/ performance, growth, graphics, communications, operating systems, quality/reliability. Just slip out a card and quickly learn about features on one side with the corresponding, more detailed information on the other. The handy folder unfolds to reveal a model comparison chart so you can get the basic facts on the whole family in a flash.

IBM Personal System/2 Family Overview Slide/Foil Presentation (GV38-0298)

The slides and corresponding foils, packaged with a script, offer a quality comprehensive presentation of the most recently announced PS/2 models and options, as well as of the entire PS/2 family.

Marketing Presentation Guides

These sets of foil masters, each packaged with a script, provide the main highlights of the Personal System/2 models. They enable you to take a customer through the many advantages of each respective model, especially as each relates to other

members of the PS/2 family. In addition, each offers some foils on performance benchmark results compared to other IBM PS/2s and PCs. An overview presentation of the PS/2 advanced architecture and technology is provided to help you educate a customer on the overall advantages of any PS/2 model. The scripts are a comprehensive document that bring you up to speed on the products as well as contain good proposal information.

The presentations are ideal for any audience who is interested in learning more about the Personal System/2.

IBM Personal System/2 Model P70 386 Presentation Guide	G320-6710-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 SX Presentation Guide	G220-9792-00
PS/2 Model 50 Ž and Model 70 386 Presentation Guide	Z360-2806-00
PS/2 Model 30 286 Presentation Guide	Z360-2821-00
PS/2 Architecture and Technology Presentation Guide	ZV38-0296-01

IBM Personal System/2 Pocket Reference Flyers

There's nothing like the convenience of reaching into your pocket to find just the information you need. This guide contains clear, concise information in an at-a-glance chart and in a feature-function-benefit chart for every PS/2 model. There's a PS/2 family reference flyer that covers all the models and there's a separate reference flyer available for the PS/2 Model 80 386, Model 60, Model 50, Model 30 and Model 25.

IBM Personal System/2 (all models)	G360-2779-02
IBM Personal System/2 Model 80/386	G580-0798-02
IBM Personal System/2 Model 60	G580-0797-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 50	G580-0796-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 30	G580-0800-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 25	G360-2778-01

IBM Personal System/2 Specification Sheets

Each PS/2 specification sheet highlights the features that make the model unique. Designed for easy reference, each specisheet is neatly divided into short sections on:

- * Feature/function/benefits/highlights
- * Options
- * Warranty/service

- * At-a-glance chart of specifications
- * Graphic design of under-the-covers portrait

Spec sheets are ideal "leave-behinds" in customer offices and at sales presentations. They're excellent direct mail pieces or proposal inserts.

System Unit Spec Sheets:

IBM Personal System/2 Model 80 386	G580-0795-02
IBM Personal System/2 Model P70 386	G360-2825-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 70 386	G360-2803-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 60	G580-0794-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 SX	G234-0025-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 Z	G360-2805-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 286	G360-2820-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 30	G580-0801-00
IBM Personal System/2 Model 25	G360-2777-01

IBM Personal System/2 Model P70 386 "Day in the Life" brochure (G360-2826-00)

This is a glossy, exciting brochure that shows an end user using the PS/2 Model P70 386 in his travels throughout the day.

IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 286 and IBM Disk Operating System 4.0 Flyer (G360-2823-00)

There is a big story to tell about what the Personal System/2 Model 30 286 and DOS 4.0 can do whey they are paired together. And this flyer tells it all-particularly how the two can put users on the track to higher productivity. Keep a stack of flyers in the Model 30 286 counter card pocket, or hand them out individually. The flyers show how the DOS 4.0/Model 30 286 team can help your customers bring out the best in whatever work they do.

OEM & IBM Hardware Products Catalog for IBM PS/2 Computers with Micro Channel Bus (G360-2824-00)

This Micro Channel products guides helps your customers get the most from their IBM PS/2 Micro Channel systems. It is filled with features and descriptions about IBM and non-IBM hardware that works with the PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture.

The Difference...IBM Personal System/2 Quality Brochure (G360-2816-00)

This brochure says "quality" from its cover to the story inside. It tells how IBM's commitment to quality translates into customer benefits. And, in a special photo spread, it illustrates how IBM continually strives for zero defects through rigorous product testing. From beginning to end, it will be clear to your customers that IBM quality sets IBM Personal System/2 apart from other personal computers.

IBM Personal System/2 Presentation Folder (G360-2818-00)

Here is a handy, professional way to keep promotion or proposal material in one place. An 8 1/2" X 11" folder opens to reveal two pockets for brochures, flyers, pocket guides, spec sheets and more. It is a classy closure to a presentation and a customized "give-away," with slits in the pocket for a business card.

IBM Personal System/2 Posters

The PS/2 message belongs in the limelight, and these posters will help you keep it there. In the family poster, every model is a star. And to make the Model 70 386 or 50 Z the main attraction, there is a poster to give each one special billing. The posters are attention-getters in any conference, presentation, or as a give-away for customer locations.

G360-2814-01
G71K-7177-00
G360-2802-00
G221-2680-00
G360-2815-00
G71K-7175-00

Personal System/2 Software

Specification Sheets:

DOS Version 3.30	G360-2733-00
DOS Version 4.0	G360-2819-00
Operating System Standard Edition Version 1.1	G360-2735-02
Operating System Extended Edition Version 1.1	G360-2833-00
Storyboard Plus	G71K-7057-00
3270 Workstation Program Version 1.1	G360-2734-00
PS/2 RPG II Application Platform/Toolkit	G580-4001-00

Marketing Presentation Guides

To one customer, or many, these marketing foils can guide you through an explanation of OS/2. There is a script with the package to assist you in presenting the foils as well as to clearly convey the key messages for proposals or other marketing tool.

OS/2 Standard Edition	Z360-2752-00
OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager	Z360-2787-00
OS/2 Extended Edition Communication Manager	Z360-2786-00
Planning for DOS to OS/2	Z360-2788-00
IBM Operating System/2 Promotion Presentation Guide	G320-6709-00

- Provides highlights and details on the OS/2 promotion from May 9 - December 31, 1989

OS/2 Memory and Fixed Disk Capacity Planning Guide (ZZ25-9006-00)

Here is an information-packed guide that clarifies the memory and fixed disk storage capacity requirements of OS/2 Standard Edition (SE) and Extended Edition (EE). It includes product positioning relative to OS/2 SE EE V1.0 and V1.1 capacity requirements and it covers lots of background information.

Operating System/2 Information and Planning Guide (G360-2650-01)

For almost anything you want to know about the Operating System/2, turn to this extensive book. All the product and planning information is right here on the OS/2 Standard Edition and Extended Edition. It is intended for customer technical coordinators and service coordinators, programmers, system administrators, and IBM personnel as well as those who have responsibility for making decisions on information systems.

Personal System/2 Communications

Specification Sheets:

3270 Workstation Program Versions 1.0 and 1.1	G360-2734-00
Token-Ring Network	G360-2645-02
Local Area Network Server Programs	G360-2753-03
PC Network Broadband	G360-2660-02
PC Network Baseband	G360-2754-01
LAN Manager Version 2.0 and	
LAN Manager Entry Version 1.0	G221-4005-00
Token-Ring Network Trace and Performance Tool	G221-4006-00
8232 LAN Channel Station	G221-4009-00

IBM Personal System/2 Connectivity Products (G360-2739-02)

All the IBM PS/2 communications solutions are covered in this high-quality, 4-color brochure - local area networks, display station emulators, communications adapters and associated software. In this one promotional piece, you will have access to information on all the connectivity products of the PS/2 family.

Personal System/2 Printers

Specification Sheets:

Proprinter II and Proprinter IIXL	G360-2755-01
Proprinter III and Proprinter IIIXL	G360-2811-00
Proprinter X24/Proprinter XL24	G360-2643-00
Quickwriter Printer	G360-2801-00
Quietwriter III Printer	G360-2644-00
Quietwriter Printer Model 2	G360-2679-00

IBM Personal Printers Family Brochure (G360-2738-00)

This four color, high quality brochure covers in several pages a net description of the wide printer choices from IBM. It has a handy fold out that shows all the printer specs "at a glance" in addition to a Quick Reference Chart. Glossy photos showing the printers in a real live environment make this deliverable a must for your special customers.

IBM Personal Printers Product Guide (G360-2740-00)

When you need to know all the specs on a printer, just look it up in this handy flyer. There's a page for each printer, each one packed with all the specs and a picture as well.

BM Personal Printers Marketing Reference Guide (G71K-7069-00)

Here's a three ring binder containing all the information you need on the printer family. It has nice divider pages for each printer topic and in each section there's a spec sheet, printer samples and heavy card stock pages of feature, function, benefits and highlights. This guide is truly your printer sales tool to help you drive your printer sales way up.

Personal System/2 Displays

Specification Sheets:

Monochrome Display	G580-0807-00
Monochrome Display 8507	G360-2830-00
Color Display 8512	G580-0805-00
Color Display 8513	G580-0804-00
Color Display 8514	G580-0808-00

IBM Personal System/2 Graphics Products Flyer (G580-0808-00)

If you want a summary of all the graphics options available on the PS/2 family, then turn to this handy flyer. It has the specs of each of the displays, as well as a nice easy-to-follow description of the graphics capabilities -- all in one place.

Personal System/2 Storage Products

Specification Sheets:

3.5" Diskettes	G360-2729-00
3.5" External Diskette Drive and	
3.5" Internal Diskette Drive	G360-2657-00
5.25" External Diskette Drive (360KB)	G360-2658-00
6157 Streaming Tape Drive	G360-2659-02
Internal Tape Backup Convenience Kit	G360-2810-00
3363 Optical Disk Drive	G360-2656-00

IBM Data Transfer and Data Sharing Options (G360-2828-00)

Now there is information on all the diskette media migration options in one place. This flyer clearly explains all the different enhancement products available that enable a PS/2 user to work with data from a 5.25" diskette as well as a 3.5" diskette. It includes a guick reference chart of all the options and connections.

Miscellaneous Features

Specification Sheet:

PC Music Feature G360-2679-00

Image Products

Specification Sheet:

PageScanner	G520-6533-00
3117 Scanner	G360-2655-00
3118 Scanner	G360-2727-00
ImagEdit Version 2.0	G520-6534-00
TextReader	G520-6535-00

Not Reorderable Items

The following items were distributed on a one-time-offering basis:

Demonstration Diskettes

These diskettes use exciting graphics to portray the PS/2 story while showing the high-quality video capability of the PS/2. They describe the key features and benefits and show real vivid detail.

In a dealer store, while you are selling to one customer, let a demo diskette help make a sale to another. All you do is set up the demo for customers and let the computer take it from there.

- "Personal System/2 Model P70 386 Marketing Demonstration" (May, 1989)
- "Personal System/2 Model 50 SX Marketing Demonstration" (May, 1989)
- "Personal System/2 Model 50 Z and Model 70 386 Marketing Demonstration" (June 2, 1988)
- "Personal System/2 Model 70-A21 Marketing Demonstration" (December 15, 1988)
- "Personal System/2 Model 30 286 Marketing Demonstration" (September 13, 1988)
- "Personal System/2 Model 25 Marketing Demonstration Version 2.0" (June 2, 1988)
- "RPG II Application Platform Demonstration" (September 13, 1988
- "Personal System/2: 'The Micro Channel Story" (December 1, 1988)

Videotapes

A perfect way to view some of the advantages of the PS/2 family is to leisurely watch a videotape. There is not a better way to drive a point home, then to show it in an up-beat, entertaining fashion. Their bound to bring in the sales and raise the level of understanding.

- "IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 Videotape" (May, 1989)
 - -- High-quality videotape that highlights the many advantages of the Model P70 386. Customers who have used the Model P70 386 discuss how this new PS/2 has been the ideal solution for their computing needs.
- "IBM PS/2 Model 70 386 Covers Off Demonstration" (June 2, 1988)
 - -- 8.5 minutes -- demonstrates the quality and reliability of the IBM PS/2 Model 70 386 and the its inherent advantages over competitive machines.
- "Model 30 286 Product Overview" (September 13, 1988)
 - -- 8.5 minutes -- covers an overview of the Model 30 286 as well as a question-and-answer session with Bill Lowe, president of ESD, and Dave Thomas, president of NDD.
- "PS/2 Micro Channel and OS/2: The Customers Speak" (May, 1989)
 - -- Videotape that shares the perspective of seven customers on why they chose IBM PS/2 and OS/2 as their Personal System of choice, and the tangible benefits they derive today.
- "The Micro Channel Presentation with Dr. Robert Carberry" May, 1989)
 - -- Dr. Carberry, Vice President of IBM Entry Systems Division, gives clear, concise explanation of Micro Channel architecture
 - -- Shows Micro Channel busmaster demostrations shown at 1989 Spring Comdex
- "Operating System/2: The Facts" (November, 1988)
 - -- 17.5 minutes -- gives an in-depth technical overview via live demonstration of the Operating System/2.
- "IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture: The Industry Speaks" (December 1, 1988)
 - -- 12 minutes -- demonstrates the acceptance of OS/2 and the PS/2 as new industry standards. It features interviews with leading software developer executives and explanations of some of the key benefits of Micro Channel. Coverage of COMDEX/Fall '88 IBM exhibitions with Micro Channel demonstrations and highlights are also included.

"PS/2 Micro Channel and OS/2 Videotape" from IBM United Kingdom (December 1, 1988)

-- contains two fresh and entertaining segments. The first is a unique presentation on the advantages of Micro Channel Architecture over the old PC and AT bus. The second is a very clear and straightforward scenario which demonstrates the business benefits of OS/2.

IBM Personal System/2 Family Overview Slide Set (June 2, 1988)

At your next presentation, just turn out the lights and let this slide set show what a bright choice the PS/2 family is. Each slide is like a mini-billboard, clearly outlining the family's major features. The set comes with a script to guide you through the slides.

OS/2 Applications Guide

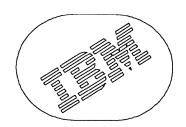
It is not easy keeping up with the ever-expanding applications for IBM Operating System/2, but this guide can help you do it. A revised edition was released for Comdex, May '89 and distributed to IBM internal locations and to IBM Authorized Remarketers of advanced products... It contains information on over 800 OS/2 application programs that are announced and available. There are applications listed from both IBM and other software developers that range from accounting to word processing. Product information...hardware and software requirements...company names...and more - it is all in this guide. And it is all easy to find.

IBM Personal System/2 Performance Guides

These guide describes how the specific Personal System/2 models perform relative to each other and to previously announced IBM Personal System/2 models and, in some cases, to the IBM Personal Computers. In achieving these measurements, representative applications are used to measure system throughput, which is the ability of a system to do useful work in a measurable unit of time. By utilizing actual application scenarios, the guides enable a user to choose a system that best meets their performance requirements.

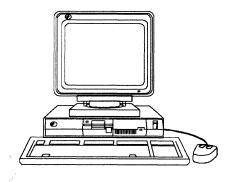
IBM Personal System/2 Model 55 SX Performance Guide (May, 1989) IBM Personal System/2 Model 70 386 and 50 Z (June, 1988)

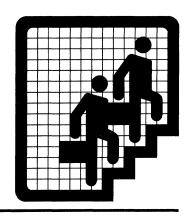
			*	



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

Programs, Promotions, and Education





International Business Machines Corporation

IBM CUSTOMER CALL PROGRAM

DESCRIPTION

This is a single customer call program for all IBM authorized PS/2 remarketers. For you, the IBM Authorized PC Dealers and Industry Remarketers - PC, it includes all the Personal System/2™ and PC related products and all IBM approved value add Applications. It enables you and our IBM Sales team to work together to bring the best solutions possible to our customers.

BENEFITS

The partnership between you and the IBM sales team is made clear to your customers, solidifying IBM's commitment to you, our business partners.

Maximizes the sales resource to ensure the customer receives all the information required to make the best buying decision and the best total business solution.

Ultimately leads to the highest level of customer satisfaction possible.

Results in increased sales of IBM products and solutions through IBM Authorized PS/2 Remarketers, which is the goal we are all working toward.

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

The approval process is simple, once the criteria are met. You must sign a letter of understanding which explains the terms and conditions of call. The NDD branch confirms that the customer is in agreement to the call and is responsible for administering the program.

CRITERIA

The request to have a joint marketing call can be initiated by you, your customer or an IBM representative.

Confirmation of the Customer's agreement to a joint call.

Minimum opportunity to sell 50 system units to qualify.

A discussion of the following items may take place: Your customer's solutions requirements, IBM products and support and your support and value add.

There should be no discussion of prices, terms or conditions during the meeting.

There should be no discussion of products and solutions competitive to IBM or their pricing.

CONTACT

NDD or U.S. M&S Marketing Representative.

CUSTOMER FULFILMENT OPTION (CFO)

DESCRIPTION

CFO is established to provide customers flexibility in obtaining PS/2 products. IBM will give volume procurement agreement (VPA) credit to a customer based on products obtained from a remarketer.

A significant enhancement to the CFO programs is the addition of PC software, which provides you with the total IBM solution for your volume purchasing customers.

BENEFITS

A Remarketer can be chosen by a customer who has signed a VPA with IBM, for delivery and support of PS/2 products. This provides a choice to the customer and encourages your participation. CFO also enhances the IBM direct channel and Remarketer relationship, providing a stronger bond between IBM direct Marketing, our customers and our business partners.

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

You establish your own terms and conditions with the end user. When a certification for IBM Customer Fulfillment Option is submitted by the customer, the contract volumes are updated and sales plan commission flows to the direct marketing Representative. IBM will accept the quantity purchased from the Remarketers as credit towards their contract commitment.

REFERENCE

Green letter NDD 86-300 dated 06/16/86. Green letter NDD 88-419 dated 09/06/88.

REMARKETEER EXECUTIVE BRIEFING/PLANNING PROGRAM

DESCRIPTION

This program consists of three (3) individually tailored sessions: briefing sessions for remarketer executives, planning sessions designed to facilitate attainment of our mutual objectives, and briefings for your customers and prospects. Sessions are conducted in Boca Raton.

BENEFITS

Helps you sell IBM
Enhances our business partnership
Improves your sales productivity
Solidifies our mutual understanding
Increases your awareness and use of IBM support

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

Arrangements for any of the sessions are made through your NDD Dealer Account Representative, normally 4-6 weeks in advance. You and your customers/prospects may take advantage of the IBM corporate jet as available. Expenses are reimbursable through ProPlan.

REFERENCE OR CONTACT

NDD Dealer Account Representative.

BUSINESS SHOW PROGRAM

DESCRIPTION

A program of planned participation in major industry, end user and Remarketer- Sponsored business shows and special events to promote awareness and acceptance of IBM Personal Computer Products.

BENEFITS

Benefits accrue directly to you when we participate in direct support of your sales or educational efforts. Indirect benefits from IBM presence at major industry and end user shows accrue to IBM Remarketers collectively.

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

By special arrangement limited show support is available for your meetings and end user shows. The local remarketer booth program is designed to satisfy most of your requests.

REFERENCE OR CONTACT

Contact your NDD Dealer Account Representative.

OUTBOUND SUPPORT PROGRAMS

DESCRIPTION

This program includes major NDD road shows such as PS/2 Forums as well as planned participation in Remarketer Seminars and Seminars designed for your customers/prospects. IBM participation is usually directed to orientation/education on new product offerings.

BENEFITS

This program makes it possible for more of your customers and prospects to hear firsthand about the excellence of IBM products and programs directly from IBM.

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

You are encourage to take maximum advantage of major road shows for you and your customers/prospects, as appropriate.

REFERENCE OR CONTACT

Requests for IBM participation in Remarketer-sponsored seminars should be directed to your NDD IBM Dealer Account Representative.

IBM BUSINESS PARTNER'S SERVICE PROGRAM

DESCRIPTION

With this program, you the IBM Authorized Dealers and Industry Remarketer of IBM Personal System/2 have become the primary providers of service solutions for these products.

IBM will:

- Provide Remarketers and Dealers the opportunity to propose the service solution in joint calls with IBM representatives.
- Designate managers in field locations to act as liaison between IBM's National Service Division (NSD) and you, our Business Partners.
- Provide a greater level of parts availability and better means to manage parts inventory.
- Provide on-site technical assistance to Remarketers and Dealers directly from field locations.

IBM will also provide new opportunities for Business Partners to profit from the marketing of service:

- Providing Remarketers and Dealers the means to remarket IBM service.
- Giving primary consideration to Business partners as subcontractors to IBM for service of non-IBM products.

REMARKETER GUIDELINES

The Customer Call Program, announced on October 25, 1988, specifies participation of a selected Business Partner in proposing a service solution at a time of a joint call.

In presenting the service solution, the Remarketer or Dealer may propose a combination of his service and IBM service. Through this process, our Business Partners will be recognized as key marketers and provider of service for the IBM Personal System/2.

BENEFITS

By combining your value add service with the expertise and resource of the IBM service organization, you are now able to formulate, propose and deliver to your customers premier service solutions for IBM PS/2 products.

REFERENCE

Green Letter NDD 88-601 dated 10/25/88 Green Letter NDD 89-123 dated 03/07/89

PS/2 Forum Right For Today, Ready for Tomorrow

DESCRIPTION

IBM is conducting one-day conferences for customers involved with Personal System/2 hardware and software buying decisions. Speakers from IBM development as well as leading industry software developers will present and demostrate the lastest applications and benefits of the IBM PS/2.

General Session:

Area Welcome

- Executive Perspective
- "Interruptions" Film

Business Applications Demonstrations:

Numerous IBM and software developer demonstrations including:

- Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.
- California Software Products, Inc.
- Intelligent Environments
- Symantec
- Plus the companies listed below

Breakout Session:

Benefits of PS/2 Architecture and Technology	Aldus
PS/2 Operating System Positioning	Ashton-Tate
OS/2 End User Advantages	Borland
OS/2 Extended Edition Enhancements	Lotus
DisplayWrite 5/2	Micrografx
PS/2 Publishing	Microrim
PS/2 AIX Advantages	Microsoft
PS/2 Local Area Network	Wordperfect
	Z Soft

PS/2 Forum Right For Today, Ready for Tomorrow

The PS/2 Forums for the **South Central Area** of NDD will be offered on:

April 18-19

North Raleigh Hilton 3415 Old Wake Forest Road *Raleigh, North Carolina* 27609

May 3-4

Marriot Marquis 265 Peachtree Center Ave. **Atlanta, Georgia** 30303

May 23-25

Radisson Mark Plaza I-395 and Seminary Rd. W. *Alexandria, Virginia* 22311

May 31-June 1

Hyatt Regency O'Hare 9300 West Bryn Mawr Ave. *Rosemont, Illinois* 60018

July 19-20

Sheraton St. Louis 920 N 7th Street St. Louis, Missouri 63101 The PS/2 Forums for the **North-east Area** of NDD will be offered on:

April 26-27

Hynes Convention Center 800 Boylston Street **Boston, Massachusetts** 02115

May 8-9

Princeton Marriot 201 Village Boulevard **Princeton, New Jersy** 08450

May 11-12

Marriot Marquis 1525 Broadway **New York, New York** 10036

June 8-9

COBO Conference Center One Washington Blvd. **Detroit, Michigan** 48226 The PS/2 Forums for the **West-ern Area** of NDD will be offered on:

May 17-18

Hyatt Regency Houston 1200 Louisana Street *Houston, Texas* 77002

June 14-15

The Grand Hotel 4747 South Howell Ave. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin* 53207

June 19-20

Los Angeles Airport Marriott 5855 West Century Blvd. *Los Angeles, California* 90045

June 28-29

Hyatt Regrency Embaracadero 5 Embaracadero Center **San Francisco**, 94111

The Forum program begins at 8:30 a.m. and closes at 6:00 p.m.. Registration opens at 8 a.m.. *To enroll call: 1-800-937-3737*

BUSINESS PARTNER EDUCATION NEW APD CURRICULUM

SALES and MARKETING

1) COURSE TITLE: Personal Systems Training Library

DESCRIPTION: In-house, self-study training and reference material on IBM Personal

System/2, Selling Data Communications, OS/2, IBM Personal Printers

and business applications.

AUDIENCE: APD and IR-PC Marketing Personnel

MATERIALS: Seven (7) volumes covering PS/2 product knowledge, VHS video tapes,

and a 3.5" 1.44MB diskette to be used as the student's personal "Library

Card".

DURATION: Between 20 and 40 hours of study time

2) COURSE TITLE: Personal Systems Marketing

DESCRIPTION: A 2-day marketing course for all APD representatives on PS/2 products.

Completion of Training Library is a prerequisite.

AUDIENCE: APD and IR-PC Marketing Personnel

AGENDA: PS/2 Products

OS/2 Products IBM Networks

Selling in a competitive environment

Presenting IBM Solutions

IBM Marketing Support/Programs

DURATION: 2 days

3) COURSE TITLE: Personal Systems Advanced Marketing

DESCRIPTION: A 3-day optional marketing course for APD representatives on high level

PC marketing skills.

One year field experience is recommended.

AUDIENCE: APD and IR-PC Marketing Personnel

AGENDA: Building trust and rapport

Discovering customer needs

Presenting solutions

Selling value

Building account plans

Ensuring customer satisfaction

DURATION: 3 days

BUSINESS PARTNER EDUCATION NEW APD CURRICULUM

TECHNICAL

1) COURSE TITLE: Implementing DOS Connectivity

DESCRIPTION: Hands-on course covering DOS operating environment and full

range of IBM connectivity solutions.

AUDIENCE: APD & IR-PC Technical Support Reps.(TSR)

AGENDA: Connectivity/Operating Systems Overview

LAN Hardware LAN Software

LAN Network bridging/gateways to host

LAN Network management/tuning Asynchronous connection server

Terminal Emulation/host considerations

DURATION: 4 days

2) COURSE TITLE: Implementing OS/2 Extended Edition

DESCRIPTION: Hands-on course covering all aspects of OS/2 Extended Edition.

AUDIENCE: APD & IR-PC Technical Support Reps.(TSR)

AGENDA: OS/2 Extended Edition Installation

Communication Manager (Features/Lab)

- Configurations

- Host Communications

- LAN requester functions

Presentation Manager

Data Base Manager Introduction

OS/2 LAN Server Program

DURATION: 3 days

Technical self-study modules will be introduced in second quarter 1989.

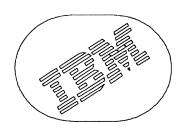
PRINCIPAL 1989 COURSES - PCD

COURSE TITLE	AUDIENCE	TYPE
Personal Systems Training Library	Marketing	Self-Study
Personal Systems Marketing	Marketing	Classroom
Personal Systems Advanced Marketing	Marketing	Classroom
Implementing DOS Connectivity	TSR	Class/Lab
Implementing OS/2 EE	TSR	Class/Lab
5363 Service	Service	Class/Lab
5363 Marketing/Support	Mkt/TSR	Class/Lab
RT-PC Marketing/Support	Mkt/TSR	Class/Lab
SolutionPac	Mkt/TSR	Class/Lab
Personal Publishing	Mkt/TSR	Class/Lab
CES	Marketing	Self-Study
AIX	Mkt/TSR	Planned
RPGII Application Platform	Mkt/TSR	Planned

For more information contact your IBM NDD Dealer Representative. For schedule information or to enroll in a class dial 800-937-3737.

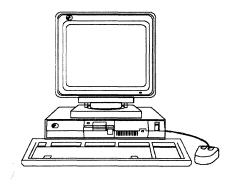
NDD BUSINESS PARTNER TRAINING CENTERS

IBM Corporation	IBM Corporation	IBM Corporation
One IBM Plaza	1501 LBJ Freeway	65 E 55th Street
Chicago, IL 60611	Dallas, TX 72234	New York, NY 10022
IBM Corporation	IBM Corporation	
425 Market Street	2500 Windy Ridge Parkway	
San Francisco, CA 94105	Marietta, GA 30067	



Personal System/2 & Printer Sales Advisor

IBM Telephone Numbers





International Business Machines Corporation

, IBI	M Corporation - NDD 101 Paragon Drive Montvale, NJ 07645	201/930-3000
IB	M NDD Northeastern Area 590 Madison Avenue, 9 th Floor New York, NY 10022	212/745-5604
	IBM NDD Eastern Region 201 Merritt Seven Norwalk, CT 06852	203/846-5350
	IBM NDD North Central Region 2005 Market St. 5 th Floor Philadelphia, PA 19103	215/851-4000
IB	M NDD South Central Area One Atlantic Center 1201 W. Peachtree Street, NE Atlanta, GA 30357-1200	404/877-4500
	IBM NDD Capitol Region 9200 Corporate Blvd. Rockville, MD 20850	301/961-7600
	IBM NDD Central Region One IBM Plaza Chicago, IL 60611	312/245-2400
	IBM NDD Southern Region One Atlantic Center 1201 W. Peachtree Street, NE Atlanta, GA 30367	404/877-4500
IB	M NDD Western Area 425 Market Street, 25 th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105-2406	415/545-2200
	IBM NDD Mid-America Region 1501 LBJ Freeway Suite 300 Dallas, TX 75234	214/406-7879
- /	IBM NDD Western Region 425 Market Street, 32 nd Floor San Francisco, CA 94105	415/545-2200

IBM NDD Branch Offices

NDD EASTERN REGION

IBM Branch Office 201 Merritt 7 Norwalk, CT 06852 203/846-5350 IBM Branch Office One Copley Place Boston, MA 02116 617/638-1800 IBM Branch Office 909 Third Avenue New York, NY 10022 212/848-2300

NDD NORTH CENTRAL REGION

IBM Branch Office 399 Thornall Street Edison, NJ 08818 201/632-4000 IBM Branch Office 2005 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103 215/851-4000 IBM Branch Office 27800 NW Highway Southfield, MI 48086 313/262-3400

IBM Branch Office 580 Walnut Street Cincinnati, OH 45202 513/762-2342 IBM Suboffice 4 Allegheny Center Pittsburg, PA 15212 412/237-2800

NDD SOUTHERN REGION

IBM Branch Office 1201 W Peachtree Street NE Atlanta, GA 30367-1200 404/877-4600 IBM Branch Office 1201 W Peachtree Street NE Atlanta, GA 30367-1200 404/877-4700 IBM Branch Office 6301 NW 5th Way PO Box 497000 Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309 305/493-5708

IBM Suboffice 315 East Robinson Orlando, FI 32801 407/849-9100

IBM NDD Branch Offices

NDD CENTRAL REGION

IBM Branch Office One IBM Plaza Chicago, IL 60611 312/245-2000 IBM Branch Office 1701 Golf Road Rolling Meadows, IL 60008 312/981-6448 IBM Branch Office 2345 Grand Avenue Kansas City, MO 64108 816/556-6000

IBM Suboffice 500 Maryville College Drive St. Louis, MO 63141 314/469-4000

NDD CAPITOL REGION

IBM Branch Office 4350 Eastwest Highwy Bethesda, MD 20814 301/961-4800 IBM Branch Office 4350 East west Highway Bethesda, MD 20814 301/961-4700 IBM Branch Office 4601 Park Road Charlotte, NC 28209 704/554-4992

NDD WESTERN REGION

IBM Branch Office 425 Market Street San Francisco, CA 94105 415/545-5780 IBM Branch Office 355 Grand Avenue Los Angles, CA 90071 213/621-6594 IBM Branch Office 2099 Gateway Place San Jose, Ca 95110 408/452-2400

NDD MID-AMERICA REGION

IBM Branch Office Two River Road Houston, TX 77056 713/940-1952 IBM Branch Office 1603 LBJ Freeway Dallas, TX 75234 214/888-4900 IBM Branch Office 7900 East Union Blvd Denver, CO 80237 303/773-5759

IBM Branch Office 111 Washington Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55401 612/337-6552

IBM Telephone Numbers

(Only for IBM Authorized Dealers)

National Support Center	- Technical support for hw and sw	800/426-7763
Software Support Center	- Fixes/defect support for DOS 4.0 & OS/2 (Only reg. Service Coordinators can call)	800/237-5511
Direct Warranty Claims Center		800/759-7483
Advertising Audit Service	- ProPlan Cooperative Advertising	800/356-1353
IBM Supplies Hotline	Pricing and product informationTechnical inquiries	800/426-3325 800/654-3462
IBM Deal	RICS/CSSPricing/AvailabilityStatus of OrdersReferral Numbers	800/426-3325
Education	- Education enrollment	800/937-3737
IBM Credit Corporation	- Commercial Lease	800/532-7677
SRA Direct	- Order SRA products	800/772-1277
IBM National Parts Center	Order PartsOut of Warranty exchng. PartsReturn PartsReplacement Cartons	303/924-4125 303/924-4319 303/924-4321 303/924-4125
IBM Books & Special Promotions	- Order Technical Reference Manuals, administer PC promotions	800/426-7282
International Mktg Information		914/686-3632
IBM Fulfillment Center	- Market Support & Promo. Mat'l.	800/626-9303
Software Sales	Telephone order entryIBM PC software ordering	800/327-5711
Software Showcase	- Consignment program for IBM strategic software products	404/988-2950

Replacement Cartons

Replacement exterior cartons are available to replace cartons damaged in shipping. Replacement cartons are no-charge items and may be ordered by calling 303/924-4125. They will be shipped from the IBM National Parts Center in Lexington, Kentucky.

Products will not be accepted for return if repackaged in replacement cartons. If you have any questions concerning replacement cartons, please contact your IBM account adminstrator.

This is the complete list of available replacement cartons:

Product	Part Number		Product	Part Number
Pageprinter	6934116	5202	Quietwriter III Printer	7343342
Proprinter	04F5125	5204	Quickwriter Printer	7343342
Proprinter XL	04F5124	5216	Wheelprinter	7343342
Proprinter X24	04F5125	5223	•	7343342
Proprinter XL24	04F5124			6202176
Proprinter II	04F5124			90X8108
PCjr System Unit	1503526		• •	16F0048
PCC System Unit	60X5543			16F0030
PCC Mono Display	60X5528		•	90X8847
	60X5525			90X8849
PC System Unit	6448502		•	90X8847
PC Mono Display	68X3911		•	90X8849
PC Color Display	6937179		•	15F6870
Color Display	6937179			83X9427
PCXT System Unit	6448506			72X7953
	62X1010		, , ,	69X8201
			, , , , ,	72X8625
•				75X8290
•		3017	, ,	6937023
			•	6182046
			•	61X8658
	Pageprinter Proprinter Proprinter XL Proprinter X24 Proprinter XL24 Proprinter II PCjr System Unit PCC System Unit PCC Mono Display PCC Color Display PC System Unit PC Mono Display PC System Unit	Pageprinter Proprinter O4F5125 Proprinter XL O4F5124 Proprinter X24 Proprinter XL24 Proprinter II O4F5124 Proprinter II O4F5124 PCjr System Unit C50X5543 PCC System Unit C60X5543 PCC Mono Display C60X5528 PCC Color Display C60X5525 PC System Unit C6448502 PC Mono Display C6937179 PC Color Display C6937179 PCXT System Unit C6448506 XT-286 System Unit C6448506 C6323475 C6182155	Pageprinter 6934116 5202 Proprinter 04F5125 5204 Proprinter XL 04F5124 5216 Proprinter X24 04F5125 5223 Proprinter XL24 04F5124 5364 Proprinter II 04F5124 8503 PCjr System Unit 1503526 8525 PCC System Unit 60X5543 8530 PCC Mono Display 60X5528 8550 PC Color Display 60X5525 8560 PC System Unit 6448502 8570 PC Mono Display 68X3911 8580 PC Color Display 6937179 8580 Color Display 6937179 8512 XT-286 System Unit 6448506 8512 XT-286 System Unit 6182156 8513 Compact Printer 6323475 8514 Color Printer 6182155	Pageprinter 6934116 5202 Quietwriter III Printer Proprinter 04F5125 5204 Quickwriter Printer Proprinter XL 04F5124 5216 Wheelprinter Proprinter X24 04F5125 5223 Wheelprinter-E Proprinter XL24 04F5124 5364 PC/36 System Unit Proprinter II 04F5124 8503 PS/2 Mono Display PCjr System Unit 1503526 8525 PS/2 System Unit PCC System Unit 60X5543 8530 PS/2 System Unit PCC Mono Display 60X5528 8550 PS/2 System Unit PC System Unit 6448502 8570 PS/2 System Unit PC Mono Display 68X3911 8580 PS/2 System Unit PC Mono Display 6937179 8580 311 PS/2 System Unit PC Color Display 6937179 8580 311 PS/2 System Unit PCXT System Unit 6448506 8512 Color Display (Taiwan) XT-286 System Unit 6182156 8513 Color Display (Taiwan)

ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

Name/Address	Phone	

IBM.

© 1989

International Business Machines Corporation All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America 05-89

G320-9781-00

G320-9781-00



© 1989

International Business Machines Corporation All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America 05-89

G320-9781-00

G320-9781-00

